
CATALOG

Ocal[®]

Corrosion-resistant conduit systems



Ocal® PVC-coated conduit and fittings represent a complete corrosion protection package for your entire conduit system.

With Ocal PVC-coated conduit and fittings, you get corrosion protection that will help extend the life of your electrical raceway system for years and years.

Table of contents

004–010	Overview
011–020	PVC-coated conduit and accessories
021–050	PVC-coated conduit bodies and fittings
051–068	PVC-coated hazardous location fittings
069–075	PVC-coated strut and accessories
076–086	Ocal® installation products
087–109	Technical information
110–120	Index

Overview

Ocal corrosion-resistant conduit systems

Ocal® PVC-coated conduit and fittings and other ABB products – better by design to stand up to your most demanding corrosive environments.

When you're dealing with the world's most corrosive environments, just any PVC-coated conduit won't do.

- OCal is among the industry leaders offering thread protection through a hot-dipped galvanizing process, and industry leading UL listed Type 4X PVC-coated conduit bodies.
- OCal offers a full undisturbed zinc coating under the PVC coating, fulfilling the requirement of NEMA RN-1 regarding the restriction of harmed or eroded zinc coating over the conduit.
- OCal is UL listed with both the zinc coating and the PVC coating investigated and listed per UL 6.
- OCal is UL listed including UV resistance testing
- OCal has "double-coat" coated fittings, enhancing corrosion protection by applying coating to the interior and exterior of the fittings before PVC coating.

At ABB, we're committed to:

- Convenience of single-order, single shipment to your site for thousands of stocking items
- Expert local point of contact for clear, consistent information regarding training, codes and standards
- Quality brands that have proven themselves over time
- Inventive design and manufacture of problem-solving products
- Offering a superior warranty and returns policy
- Uniform carton labeling with additional bar-coding for convenient inventory management
- Nationwide network of stocking electrical distributors
- Outstanding customer service capability
- Supplying you with the right products, convenient packaging, on-time delivery and competitive pricing

Which line of PVC-coated conduit, fittings and accessories can you trust to provide a complete corrosion-protection package for your entire electrical raceway system, extending its life for years to come? Ocal-Blue®.

We deliver the solutions that make your job easier and offer the power to bring it all together in one package. Call us today and let us help you profit from sourcing your electrical products from the leader, ABB.



Overview

Ocal – better by design

Ocal® PVC-coated conduit and fittings represent a complete corrosion protection package for your entire conduit system. This product line includes an extensive number of items in stock along with corrosion-resistant supports and patching compounds. With Ocal PVC-coated conduit and fittings, you get corrosion protection that will help extend the life of your electrical raceway system for years and years.

A complete corrosion protection solution

- UL listed with both the zinc coating and the PVC coating investigated and listed per UL 6.
- UL verified for adhesion performance (DYJC) conduit: 240 hours oven conditioning at 212 °F, 600 hours salt fog chamber, peel testing
- Industry-leading thread protection through a hot-dipped galvanizing process, and industry-leading UL listed Type 4X PVC-coated conduit bodies.
- A full undisturbed zinc coating under the PVC coating, meeting the requirement of NEMA RN-1 regarding the restriction of harmed or eroded zinc coating over the conduit.
- Meets the requirements of NEMA RN-1* without exception.
- UL listed including UV resistance testing.
- “Double-coat” coated fittings, enhancing corrosion protection by applying coating to the interior and exterior of the fittings before PVC coating.
- Custom colors.

- On-site installation training and certification, and extended warranty on installations conducted by certified installers.

Standards met

- ANSI C80.1
- NEMA RN-1*
- UL 6
- UL performance verification (DYJC)

* Current as of publication of catalog



Overview

What is corrosion?

Corrosion is the gradual destruction of materials (usually a metal) by chemical and/or electrochemical reaction with their environment. This effect of corrosion is felt through millions of dollars in lost time, damaged materials and labor costs.

Corrosion protection of electrical conduit systems

Corrosion protection options

Chemical category	Chemical examples	Compatibility rating							
		PVC	URETHANE	304 stainless steel	316 stainless steel	Poly-carbonate	Cast iron	Brass	Aluminum
Solvents (excluding alcohols and aliphatic)	Acetone, toluene, ketones, etc.	NR	NR	L	L	NR	L	L	L
Fuels	Jet fuel (alcohol based and aliphatic solvent based)	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
Plating solutions	Chrome, nickel, copper, brass, gold, zinc, etc.	L	F	F	F	F	NR	NR	NR
Salts and alkaline materials	Caustic soda, caustic potash, alkaline cleaners, etc.	L	F	L	L	F	NR	NR	NR
Mild acids	Low-concentration hydrochloric, sulfuric, fruit acids, glycolic, citric, etc.	L	S	L	L	S	NR	NR	NR
Strong or high-purity acids	Nitric, hydrofluoric, etc.	S	S	F	F	S	NR	NR	NR
Oxidizing agents	Bleach, chlorine, hydrogen peroxide, etc.	L	S	L	L	S	NR	NR	NR

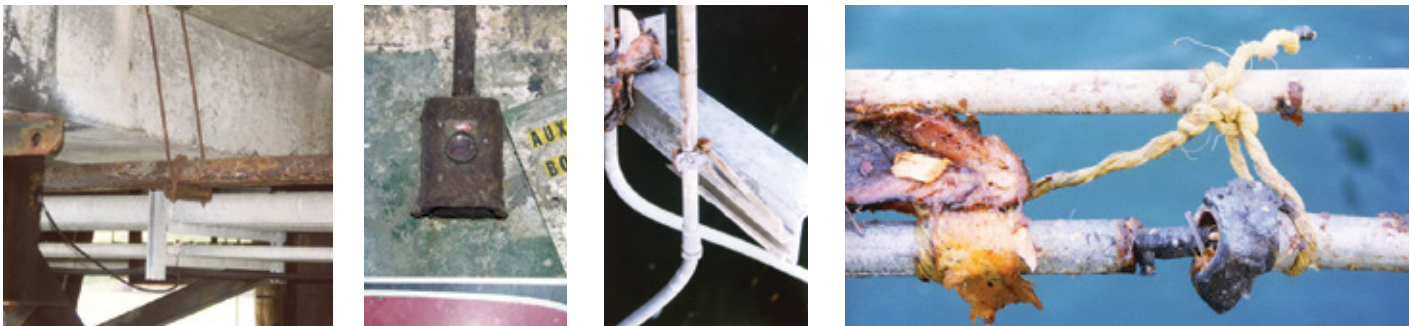
Chemical compatibility legend

Suitability description	Compatibility rating
Rated for all fumes, splash and liquid	L
Rated only for fumes and splash	S
Rated for fumes only	F
Not recommended	NR

The chart above provides a general guide for selection of the most suitable material for corrosion protection. Compatibility with chemical environment should be thoroughly evaluated for each installation.

PVC-coated conduit and fittings are suitable for almost all applications. When it comes to PVC-coated conduit systems, you can count on Ocal quality.

Examples of corrosion



Overview

Ocal manufacturing process

The Ocal® PVC-coated conduit system fully complies with all standards for proper use and protection in corrosive environments mandated by UL 6, NEMA RN-1* and ANSI C80.1. Ocal products are manufactured right here in the United States by ABB in our Jonesboro, AR facility.

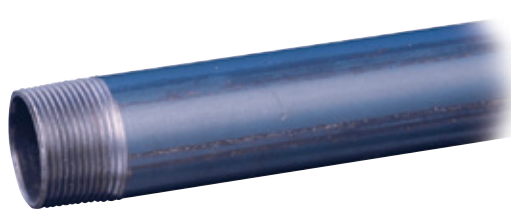
The process of manufacturing PVC-coated conduit

01 The steel shell is threaded and prepared for the hot-dip galvanizing process.

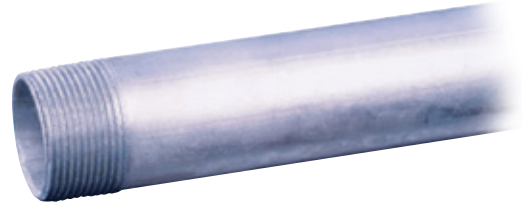
02 The threaded shell is immersed in a molten zinc bath. This hot-dip galvanizing process enables the zinc to penetrate the internal and external surface of the steel conduit, providing an excellent corrosion protection. After the conduit is extracted from the zinc bath, super-heated steam is blown through the interior and over the outside of the conduit to remove any slag. ABB manufactures steel conduit that hot-dip galvanizes the threads as well as the conduit itself.

03 After priming, the conduit is heated and then rolled through liquid plastisol, achieving complete coverage of 40 mils in thickness. Following the exterior PVC coating, 2 mils (nominal) of blue urethane is applied to the inside diameter as well as to the threads of each conduit.

04 Standard color is dark gray. Custom colors available upon request.



01



02



03

Ocal offers

- Plant walk-throughs
- Installation training and certification
- Installation tools
- The expertise to ensure that you get the maximum benefit of the Ocal-Blue® total protection system
- Manufacturing capabilities that ensure unmatched delivery time on custom orders, special colors or large quantities
- Protection of each shipment with special packaging to help provide damage-free delivery

Superior service

Our reputation for dependability and customer service has made Ocal one of the most trusted names in corrosion protection for the electrical industry.



* Current as of publication of catalog

Overview

Complete corrosion protection

ABB has developed a process for coating the interior and exterior of all Ocal® fittings with a nominal 0.002" (2 mils) of blue urethane, which is baked on. This proprietary application of urethane enhances the corrosion protection of your system, even if you accidentally nick or cut the PVC coating during installation. Flexible, overlapping sleeves on all Ocal fittings provide protection with a vapor- and moisture-tight seal at every connection.

The process of manufacturing PVC-coated fittings

- Fittings are cleaned and then sprayed inside and outside with 2 mils (nominal) of blue urethane
- This gives the fittings corrosion protection on the exterior as well as the interior – all fittings are “double-coated”
- 40 mils of PVC is applied to the exterior of the fitting
- Covers are coated with a molded flange and molded integral O-ring seal for 2½"–4" Form 8 and all Form 7; conduit bodies are molded with a flat surface to ensure a superior seal
- Standard color is dark gray. Custom colors available upon request

ABB takes pride in providing PVC-coated conduit and fittings compliant with industry-wide recognized standards. It is this dedication to superior quality that makes Ocal “Better by design.”

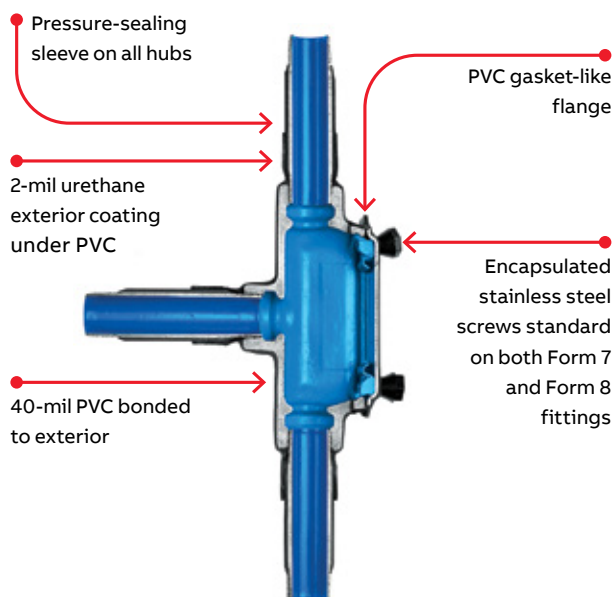


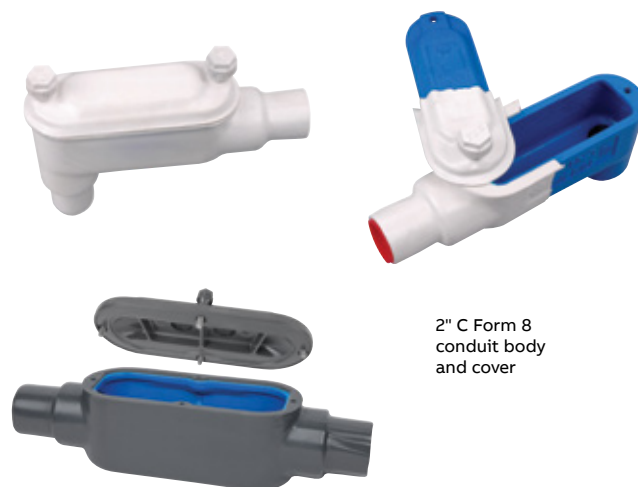
ABB supplies encapsulated screws on Ocal Form 7 and Form 8 conduit bodies.

Ocal-Blue® double-coat UL listed Type 4X and NEMA 4X Form 8 conduit bodies

For the conduit system that has to stand up to a corrosive environment, the Ocal-Blue Type 4X Form 8 conduit body is up to the challenge. The key is in the cover. ABB takes a cast cover and then injection molds a PVC coating around it with an integral O-ring seal.

There's no need for tools or gaskets. To meet the harsh requirements of the UL Type 4X listing, you need only hand-tighten the stainless steel encapsulated screws to 15 in.-lbs. of torque – as compared to the 35 in.-lbs. of torque required to tighten cover screws on many other conduit bodies.

Ideal for providing corrosion-resistant performance in washdown and other tough applications, Ocal-Blue Type 4X Form 8 PVC-coated cast-iron conduit bodies are now available in sizes up to 2". Look for the blue to know it's a high-quality Ocal product.



2" C Form 8 conduit body and cover

Overview

Evaluating corrosion protection of PVC-coated conduit

—
01 Example of hot-dip galvanized threads after 42-day salt-fog test

—
02 Example showing how a zinc coating surpasses the requirement for corrosion resistance

When evaluating any electrical raceway conduit or fittings, applicable standards should be referenced. The three standards that address the design and performance of PVC-coated rigid steel conduit are ANSI C80.1, UL 6 and NEMA RN-1. ANSI C80.1, UL and NEMA have determined the appropriate ASTM standards and test methods that apply.

Hot-dip galvanized threads

Since electrical conduit systems breathe, the threads will be exposed to the corrosive environment for the duration of the installation. NEMA RN-1-2005 is the electrical industry's standard for PVC externally coated galvanized rigid steel conduit. Section 2.1 of this standard states, "Where unusually corrosive environments are encountered, it is recommended that threads be given additional protection suitable for the intended application." Hot-dip galvanizing is the process through which the steel shell is dipped in molten zinc, causing the zinc to penetrate the steel. ABB hot-dip galvanizes the threads of the Ocal® conduit, in addition to the conduit itself. This gives the threads the protection recommended in corrosive environments.

The standard for rigid metal conduit, UL 6, sets out ASTM B117, a salt-fog test as the standard corrosion test. The photographs below present compelling evidence of the protection hot-dip galvanizing provides against the corrosive agent, salt.



—
01

Galvanized conduit underneath the PVC coating – Preece test

With much riding on the integrity of electrical conduit systems, facilities need the superior protection offered by the ABB Ocal PVC-coated conduit, which complies with the current design and performance standards for PVC-coated conduit set forth by UL 6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1. ANSI C80.1, UL 6 and NEMA RN-1 have established the appropriate ASTM standards and test methods. The Preece test must be passed to be in full compliance.

Why is the Preece test relevant to PVC-coated conduit?

In cases where the PVC protection is accidentally breached, resulting from cuts, scrapes, etc., it is critical to have a second line of defense – a zinc, or galvanized, coating. The zinc coating will significantly slow corrosion before failure occurs. Conduit systems without adequate zinc protection underneath the PVC coating are most likely to suffer catastrophic corrosion damage. This is why NEMA RN-1 section 3.1.1 requires the proper and correct treatment of galvanized conduit before it is PVC coated. It states, "The surface shall be cleaned in such a manner that the galvanized surface of the conduit is not harmed or eroded."



—
02

The Preece test evaluates the zinc coating on galvanized rigid conduit to ensure adequate protection from corrosion per UL 6.2.2. The test will also determine if the surface of the conduit has been damaged as a result of preparation for PVC coating.

In evaluating the test results, the conduit receives a passing grade when the sample does not show a bright, adherent deposit of copper after four 60-second immersions in the copper sulfate solution. The conduit showing the bright, firmly adhering copper has failed to provide adequate zinc protection against corrosion.

The Preece test follows procedures set forth by UL 6.2.2 and ASTM A239 and is the test recognized by UL 6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1 to adequately assess zinc protection for rigid steel conduit. The Ocal line of PVC-coated conduit systems, manufactured by ABB, currently complies with UL 6, NEMA RN-1 and ANSI C80.1 without exception.

Overview

Adhesion test

01 **Step 1** consists of two cuts through the plastic to the substrate along the length of the conduit, approximately 1/2" apart and 3" to 4" in length. A third, perpendicular, cut crosses the lengthwise parallel cuts.

02 **Step 2** calls for the edge of the PVC that was cut on the perpendicular to be carefully lifted to form a plastic tab.

03 **Step 3** the tab is pulled perpendicular to the conduit with a pair of pliers. The plastic tab will tear off rather than having any peeling effect or the coating separating from the substrate.

04 **Step 4** is the evaluation of the test, which in this case, results in a passing grade for the Ocal conduit. This result is more testimony to the fact that Ocal is "Better by Design."

The evaluation process for adhesion of PVC coating on conduit is governed by NEMA RN-1 section 3.8, Adhesion, which states, "The adhesion of the PVC coating to the conduit shall be greater than the strength of the coating itself." This adhesion test is straightforward and simple.

There are no specialized conditions necessary to perform this test. ABB routinely performs quality-control testing – including the adhesion test – on Ocal conduit as it rolls off the line. Conduit that passes this test demonstrates that the adhesion will provide years of trouble-free service.

The following demonstration shows Ocal® PVC-coated conduit being subjected to the adhesion test.



01



02



03



04

Results

With Ocal PVC-coated conduit and fittings, you get corrosion protection that will extend the life of your electrical raceway systems for years and years.



Ocal-Blue® conduit

The ultimate in corrosion protection



See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

Ocal-Blue conduit

Product features

- UL verified for adhesion performance (DYJC) conduit: 240 hours oven conditioning at 212 °F, 600 hours salt fog chamber, peel testing
- Hot-dip galvanized steel or aluminum conduit
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on interior
- Hot-dipped galvanized threads (steel)
- Minimum 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating on exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Color-coded thread protectors
- Couplings shipped with conduit are packaged separately



Product code		Pipe size (in.) metric size designator*	Outside diameter steel only (in.) (mm)	Outside diameter with PVC (in.) (mm)	Nominal wall thickness steel only (in.) (mm)	Nominal wall thickness with PVC (in.) (mm)	Nominal inside diameter (in.) (mm)	Cross section area (in. ²) (mm ²)	Length without couplings (ft) (m)	Min. weight per foot steel only (lbs) (kg)
Steel	Aluminum									
COND1/2-	COND1/2SA-	1/2	0.84	0.92	0.10	0.14	0.63	0.30	9'11 1/4"	0.79
		16	21.3	23.3	2.64	3.56	16.1	193.55	3.03	0.36
COND3/4-	COND3/4SA-	3/4	1.05	1.13	0.11	0.15	0.84	0.53	9'11 1/4"	1.05
		21	26.70	28.70	2.71	3.73	21.20	341.93	3.03	0.48
COND1-	COND1SA-	1	1.32	1.40	0.13	0.17	1.06	0.86	9'11"	1.53
		27	33.4	35.4	3.20	4.21	27.00	554.84	3.02	0.69
COND1-1/4-	COND1-1/4SA-	1 1/4	1.66	1.74	0.13	0.17	1.39	1.50	9'11"	2.01
		35	42.20	44.10	3.37	4.39	35.40	967.74	3.02	0.91
COND1-1/2-	COND1-1/2SA-	1 1/2	1.90	1.98	0.14	0.18	1.62	2.04	9'11"	2.40
		41	48.30	50.20	3.50	4.52	41.20	1316.13	3.02	1.09
COND2-	COND2SA-	2	2.38	2.46	0.15	0.19	2.08	3.36	9'11"	3.32
		53	60.30	62.30	3.70	4.72	52.90	2167.74	3.02	1.51
COND2-1/2-	COND2-1/2SA-	2 1/2	2.88	2.96	0.19	0.23	2.49	4.80	9'10 1/2"	5.27
		63	73.00	75.00	4.90	5.91	63.20	3096.77	3.01	2.39
COND3-	COND3SA-	3	3.50	3.58	0.21	0.25	3.09	7.39	9'10 1/2"	6.83
		78	88.9	90.9	5.20	6.22	78.50	4767.73	3.01	3.10
COND3-1/2-	COND3-1/2SA-	3 1/2	4.00	4.08	0.22	0.26	3.57	9.87	9'10 1/4"	8.31
		91	101.6	103.6	5.46	6.47	90.70	6367.73	3.00	3.77
COND4-	COND4SA-	4	4.50	4.58	0.23	0.27	4.05	12.73	9'10 1/4"	9.73
		103	114.30	116.30	5.71	6.73	102.90	8212.89	3.00	4.41
COND5-	COND5SA-	5	5.56	5.64	0.25	0.29	5.07	20.01	9'10"	13.14
		129	141.3	143.3	6.22	7.23	128.90	12909.65	3.00	5.96
COND6-	COND6SA-	6	6.63	6.71	0.27	0.31	6.09	28.89	9'10"	17.46
		155	168.30	170.30	6.75	7.87	154.80	18638.67	3.00	7.92

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Size	Material	Color
COND	3/4	-	-
Blank = Steel _ = space for color identifier			
SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray			
W = White			
B = Light blue			
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.			

Catalog No. Example:
wCOND3/4-G is 3/4" steel conduit coated in dark gray PVC.



Ocal-Blue® couplings

Corrosion-protected connections for conduit sections



See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

Ocal-Blue couplings

- Product features**
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on interior and threads
 - Minimum 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
 - Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
 - Straight threads (NPS)
 - Molded ribs on outer coating for easy installation
 - (up to and including 4" trade size)
 - Pressure-sealing sleeves protect your connection

Product code		Coupling size (in.) metric size designator*	Minimum length of metal (in.) (mm)	Total minimum length including sleeve (in.) (mm)	Weight steel only (lbs) (kg)
Steel	Aluminum				
CPL1/2-	CPL1/2SA-	1/2	1.50	3.75	0.13
		16	38.10	95.25	0.06
CPL3/4-	CPL3/4SA-	3/4	1.53	3.75	0.19
		21	38.91	95.25	0.85
CPL1-	CPL1SA-	1	1.91	4.94	0.33
		27	48.41	139.7	0.15
CPL1-1/4-	CPL1-1/4SA-	1 1/4	1.91	5.50	0.43
		35	48.41	139.7	0.19
CPL1-1/2-	CPL1-1/2SA-	1 1/2	1.91	5.75	0.56
		41	48.41	146.05	0.25
CPL2-	CPL2SA-	2	1.94	5.94	0.77
		53	49.19	150.79	0.35
CPL2-1/2-	CPL2-1/2SA-	2 1/2	2.88	6.88	1.85
		63	73.10	174.70	0.83
CPL3-	CPL3SA-	3	3.03	7.03	2.70
		78	76.98	178.58	1.22
CPL3-1/2-	CPL3-1/2SA-	3 1/2	3.09	7.09	3.78
		91	78.58	180.18	1.70
CPL4-	CPL4SA-	4	3.19	7.19	3.08
		103	80.97	182.57	1.39
CPL5-	CPL5SA-	5	3.37	7.37	5.00
		129	85.69	187.29	2.25
CPL6-	CPL6SA-	6	3.44	7.44	8.00
		155	87.29	188.89	3.60

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code

Size

Material

Color

CPL

1

SA-

Blank = Steel

SA = Aluminum

_ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Catalog No. Example:

CPL1SA-B is a 1" aluminum coupling coated in light blue PVC.

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.

Ocal-Blue® double-coat split couplings

Join threaded conduit where you can't use a standard coupling



TCC split coupling

Split couplings serve as speed unions for cost-effective joining of two separate lengths of threaded conduit. Like other Ocal® fittings, they're double coated in urethane and PVC to help safeguard your entire conduit system against corrosion.

Product features

- Malleable iron construction
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Minimum 0.040" (40 mil) PVC bonded to exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Stainless steel hardware included separately

Ocal-Blue double-coat split couplings

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
TCC1-__	1/2	16
TCC2-__	3/4	21
TCC3-__	1	27
TCC4-__	1 1/4	35
TCC5-__	1 1/2	41
TCC6-__	2	53

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
TCC7-__	2 1/2	63
TCC8-__	3	78
TCC9-__	3 1/2	91
TCC10-__	4	103
TCC12-__	5	129
TCC14-__	6	155

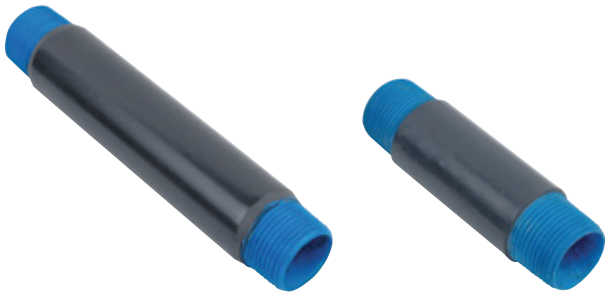
* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Size	Color
TCC	1-	__
__ = space for color identifier		
G = Dark gray		
W = White		
B = Light blue		
Standard offering is dark gray (G).		
Custom colors also available.		

Note: The use of standard couplings is recommended whenever possible due to better overall corrosion protection.

Ocal-Blue® nipples

Speed up your field installations with pre-threaded conduit nipples



See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

PVC-coated conduit nipples – steel

- Product features**
- Made from Ocal® PVC-coated steel or aluminum conduit
 - Blue urethane coating over threads
 - Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on interior
 - Minimum 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating on exterior
 - Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
 - Color-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size
 - Available in 11 standard lengths – close and 2" to 12" with custom lengths available on request
 - Close nipples are coated only in urethane

Pipe size (in.) Metric size*	Nipple length (in.) (mm)										
	Close	2" 50.8	2½" 63.5	3" 76.2	3½" 88.9	4" 101.6	5" 127.0	6" 152.4	8" 203.2	10" 254.0	12" 304.8
½"	CLNPL1/2-	NPL1/2X2-	NPL1/2X21/2-	NPL1/2X3-	NPL1/2X31/2-	NPL1/2X4-	NPL1/2X5-	NPL1/2X6-	NPL1/2X8-	NPL1/2X10-	NPL1/2X12-
¾"	CLNPL3/4-	NPL3/4X2-	NPL3/4X21/2-	NPL3/4X3-	NPL3/4X31/2-	NPL3/4X4-	NPL3/4X5-	NPL3/4X6-	NPL3/4X8-	NPL3/4X10-	NPL3/4X12-
1"	CLNPL1-	NPL1X2-	NPL1X21/2-	NPL1X3-	NPL1X31/2-	NPL1X4-	NPL1X5-	NPL1X6-	NPL1X8-	NPL1X10-	NPL1X12-
1¼"	CLNPL11/4-	NPL11/4X2-	NPL11/4X21/2-	NPL11/4X3-	NPL11/4X31/2-	NPL11/4X4-	NPL11/4X5-	NPL11/4X6-	NPL11/4X8-	NPL11/4X10-	NPL11/4X12-
1½"	CLNPL11/2-	NPL11/2X2-	NPL11/2X21/2-	NPL11/2X3-	NPL11/2X31/2-	NPL11/2X4-	NPL11/2X5-	NPL11/2X6-	NPL11/2X8-	NPL11/2X10-	NPL11/2X12-
2"	CLNPL2-	—	NPL2X21/2-	NPL2X3-	NPL2X31/2-	NPL2X4-	NPL2X5-	NPL2X6-	NPL2X8-	NPL2X10-	NPL2X12-
2½"	CLNPL21/2-	—	—	—	NPL21/2X31/2-	NPL21/2X4-	NPL21/2X5-	NPL21/2X6-	NPL21/2X8-	NPL21/2X10-	NPL21/2X12-
3"	CLNPL3-	—	—	—	NPL3X31/2-	NPL3X4-	NPL3X5-	NPL3X6-	NPL3X8-	NPL3X10-	NPL3X12-
3½"	CLNPL31/2-	—	—	—	—	NPL31/2X4-	NPL31/2X5-	NPL31/2X6-	NPL31/2X8-	NPL31/2X10-	NPL31/2X12-
4"	CLNPL4-	—	—	—	—	NPL4X4-	NPL4X5-	NPL4X6-	NPL4X8-	NPL4X10-	NPL4X12-
5"	CLNPL5-	—	—	—	—	—	NPL5X5-	NPL5X6-	NPL5X8-	NPL5X10-	NPL5X12-
6"	CLNPL6-	—	—	—	—	—	NPL6X5-	NPL6X6-	NPL6X8-	NPL6X10-	NPL6X12-

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code

Size x Length

Material

Color

NPL

3/4 x 6

—

—

Blank = Steel

SA = Aluminum

_ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Catalog No. Example:

NPL3/4X6-G is a ¾" x 6" long steel nipple coated in dark gray PVC.

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.

Ocal-Blue® nipples (continued)



See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

PVC-coated conduit nipples – Aluminum

Pipe size (in.) metric size*	Nipple length (in.) (mm)										
	Close	2" 50.8	2½" 63.5	3" 76.2	3½" 88.9	4" 101.6	5" 127.0	6" 152.4	8" 203.2	10" 254.0	12" 304.8
½"	CLNPL1/2SA-	NPL1/2X2SA-	NPL1/2X21/2SA-	NPL1/2X3SA-	NPL1/2X31/2SA-	NPL1/2X4SA-	NPL1/2X5SA-	NPL1/2X6SA-	NPL1/2X8SA-	NPL1/2X10SA-	NPL1/2X12SA-
16											
¾"	CLNPL3/4SA-	NPL3/4X2SA-	NPL3/4X21/2SA-	NPL3/4X3SA-	NPL3/4X31/2SA-	NPL3/4X4SA-	NPL3/4X5SA-	NPL3/4X6SA-	NPL3/4X8SA-	NPL3/4X10SA-	NPL3/4X12SA-
21											
1"	CLNPL1SA-	NPL1X2SA-	NPL1X21/2SA-	NPL1X3SA-	NPL1X31/2SA-	NPL1X4SA-	NPL1X5SA-	NPL1X6SA-	NPL1X8SA-	NPL1X10SA-	NPL1X12SA-
27											
1¼"	CLNPL11/4SA-	NPL11/4X2SA-	NPL11/4X21/2SA-	NPL11/4X3SA-	NPL11/4X31/2SA-	NPL11/4X4SA-	NPL11/4X5SA-	NPL11/4X6SA-	NPL11/4X8SA-	NPL11/4X10SA-	NPL11/4X12SA-
35											
1½"	CLNPL11/2SA-	NPL11/2X2SA-	NPL11/2X21/2SA-	NPL11/2X3SA-	NPL11/2X31/2SA-	NPL11/2X4SA-	NPL11/2X5SA-	NPL11/2X6SA-	NPL11/2X8SA-	NPL11/2X10SA-	NPL11/2X12SA-
41											
2"	CLNPL2SA-	—	NPL2X21/2SA-	NPL2X3SA-	NPL2X31/2SA-	NPL2X4SA-	NPL2X5SA-	NPL2X6SA-	NPL2X8SA-	NPL2X10SA-	NPL2X12SA-
53											
2½"	CLNPL21/2SA-	—	—	—	NPL21/2X31/2SA-	NPL21/2X4SA-	NPL21/2X5SA-	NPL21/2X6SA-	NPL21/2X8SA-	NPL21/2X10SA-	NPL21/2X12SA-
63											
3"	CLNPL3SA-	—	—	—	NPL3X31/2SA-	NPL3X4SA-	NPL3X5SA-	NPL3X6SA-	NPL3X8SA-	NPL3X10SA-	NPL3X12SA-
78											
3½"	CLNPL31/2SA-	—	—	—	—	NPL31/2X4SA-	NPL31/2X5SA-	NPL31/2X6SA-	NPL31/2X8SA-	NPL31/2X10SA-	NPL31/2X12SA-
91											
4"	CLNPL4SA-	—	—	—	—	NPL4X4SA-	NPL4X5SA-	NPL4X6SA-	NPL4X8SA-	NPL4X10SA-	NPL4X12SA-
103											
5"	CLNPL5SA-	—	—	—	—	—	NPL5X5SA-	NPL5X6SA-	NPL5X8SA-	NPL5X10SA-	NPL5X12SA-
129											
6"	CLNPL6SA-	—	—	—	—	—	NPL6X5SA-	NPL6X6SA-	NPL6X8SA-	NPL6X10SA-	NPL6X12SA-
155											

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Size x Length	Material	Color
NPL	3/4 x 6	—	—
		Blank = Steel	— = space for color identifier
		SA = Aluminum	G = Dark gray 
			W = White 
			B = Light blue 
Catalog No. Example:			
NPL3/4X6-G is a ¾" x 6" long steel nipple coated in dark gray PVC.			
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.			

Ocal-Blue® standard-radius elbows

Factory bent to save time and materials.



See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

Product features

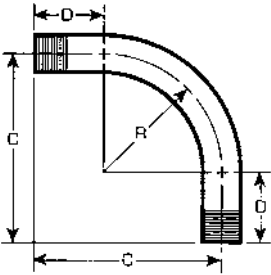
- Fabricated from Ocal® PVC-coated conduit
- Standard radii in 30°, 45°, 60° and 90° available
- Color-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size

Ocal-Blue standard-radius elbows

Product code		Pipe size		Radius “R”		Offset “C”		UL min. straight end “D”		Unbent length		Weight steel only	
Steel	Aluminum	(in.)	Metric size designator*	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(lbs)	(kg)
ELL1/2-_-	ELL1/2-_-SA-	1/2	16	4.00	101.60	6 3/16	161.93	1 3/4	44.45	10.28	261.19	0.67	16.95
ELL3/4-_-	ELL3/4-_-SA-	3/4	21	4.50	114.30	7 1/16	188.91	2 1/4	57.15	11.07	281.14	0.95	24.07
ELL1-_-	ELL1-_-SA-	1	27	5.75	146.05	9 1/2	241.30	2 3/4	57.15	13.53	343.71	1.77	44.97
ELL1 1/4-_-	ELL1 1/4-_-SA-	1 1/4	35	7.25	184.15	11 3/8	288.93	3	76.20	15.89	403.56	2.55	64.80
ELL1 1/2-_-	ELL1 1/2-_-SA-	1 1/2	41	8.25	209.55	12 3/16	325.44	3 3/4	82.55	18.46	468.86	3.98	101.13
ELL2-_-	ELL2-_-SA-	2	53	9.50	241.30	15 1/2	393.70	4	101.60	21.92	556.83	6.33	160.86
ELL2 1/2-_-	ELL2 1/2-_-SA-	2 1/2	63	10.50	266.70	19 3/4	488.95	4 3/4	120.65	23.49	596.73	9.65	245.09
ELL3-_-	ELL3-_-SA-	3	78	13.00	330.20	21 1/2	546.10	6	152.40	27.42	696.48	15.42	391.77
ELL3 1/2-_-	ELL3 1/2-_-SA-	3 1/2	91	15.00	381.00	24 1/2	622.30	5 1/2	139.70	35.06	890.57	23.30	591.84
ELL4-_-	ELL4-_-SA-	4	103	16.00	406.40	25 1/2	635.00	5 3/4	146.05	36.63	930.47	29.68	753.80
ELL5-_-	ELL5-_-SA-	5	129	24.00	609.60	37 1/16	941.39	8 3/8	206.38	51.70	1313.16	60.82	1544.89
ELL6-_-	ELL6-_-SA-	6	155	30.00	762.00	49 1/2	1257.30	13 3/4	336.55	65.12	1654.15	85.69	2176.51

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Pipe Size	Angle	Material	Color
ELL	3/4	--	--	--
30 = 30° Blank = Steel _ = space for color identifier				
45 = 45° SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray				
60 = 60° W = White				
Blank = 90° B = Light blue				
Catalog No. Example:				
ELL3/4SA-W is a 3/4" trade size 90°				
aluminum elbow coated in white PVC.				
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.				



Ocal-Blue® large-radius elbows

Choose the size and angle to meet your exact requirements



Product features

- Fabricated from Ocal® PVC-coated conduit
- Large radius in 90° available for immediate shipment
- Special radii and angles not listed available upon request
- Color-coded thread protectors for easy identification of conduit size

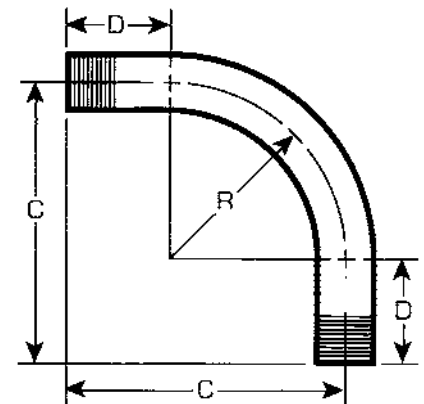
See pages 94–108 for installation tooling and procedures.

Ocal-Blue large-radius elbows

Product code		Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Radius "R"		Offset "C"		Straight end "D"		Unbent length	
Steel	Aluminum			(in.)	(mm)	(ft/in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(ft/in.)	(mm)
LRELL_X12-_-	LRELL_X12-_-SA-_-	1-2½	27-63	12.00	304.80	1' 9"	533.40	9.00	228.60	3' 0"	914.40
LRELL_X15-_-	LRELL_X15-_-SA-_-	1-3	27-78	15.00	381.00	2' 0"	609.60	9.00	228.60	3' 6"	1066.80
LRELL_X18-_-	LRELL_X18-_-SA-_-	1-4	27-103	18.00	457.20	2' 4"	711.20	10.00	254.00	4' 0"	1219.20
LRELL_X24-_-	LRELL_X24-_-SA-_-	1-4	27-103	24.00	609.60	2' 11"	889.00	11.00	279.40	4' 11"	1498.60
LRELL_X30-_-	LRELL_X30-_-SA-_-	1-5	27-129	30.00	762.00	3' 5"	1041.40	11.00	279.40	5' 9"	1752.60
LRELL_X36-_-	LRELL_X36-_-SA-_-	1-6	27-155	36.00	914.40	3' 11"	1193.80	11.00	279.40	6' 6"	1981.20
LRELL_X48-_-	LRELL_X48-_-SA-_-	1-6	27-155	48.00	1219.20	5' 0"	1524.00	12.00	304.80	8' 6"	2590.80

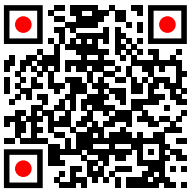
* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Pipe Size	Radius	Angle	Material	Color
LRELL	__X	12	__	__	__
30 = 30° Blank = Steel _ = space for color identifier 45 = 45° SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray  60 = 60° W = White  Blank = 90° B = Light blue 					
Catalog No. Example: LRELL3X1845-G is a 3" trade size steel elbow with radius of 18" and an angle of 45°, coated in dark gray PVC.					
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.					



Ocal® PVC-coated to PVC conduit adapter

Connects PVC-coated rigid metallic conduit to non-metallic PVC conduit



Watch an overview video

Product features

- Over-molded flexible PVC pressure-sealing sleeve helps provide additional protection at the connection
- Additional impact protection provided by a thick layer of flexible PVC
- Reduces the number of parts required previously to transition from PVC to PVC-coated conduit

Applications

- Used as means of creating a transition from NPT threaded PVC-coated RMC to schedule 40 or 80 rigid non-metallic PVC conduits

Materials / finishes

- Rigid PVC /Ocal flexible PVC

Ocal PVC-coated to PVC conduit adapter

Product code	Trade size (in.)	O.D. (in.)	Length (in.)	Slip joint C (in.)	Threaded joint D (in.)
CPL2PVC34-G	¾	1.56	2.70	0.76	0.76
CPL2PVC1-G	1	1.88	3.05	0.91	0.90
CPL2PVC112-G	½	2.50	3.93	1.09	1.00
CPL2PVC2-G	2	3.06	4.43	1.15	1.00
CPL2PVC212-G	2½	3.63	5.08	1.71	1.12
CPL2PVC3-G	3	4.50	5.27	1.83	1.00
CPL2PVC4-G	4	5.50	5.39	1.78	1.06

Note: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes.

Product Code

CPL2PVC34-

Color

_ = space for color identifier

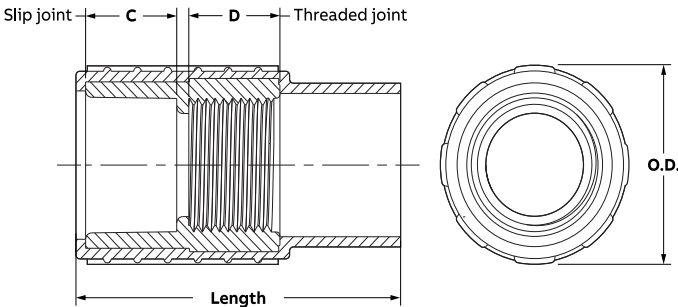
G = Gray

W = White

B = Blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.



Ocal® PVC-coated beam clamps and U-bolts

PVC coating evenly molded around saddle prevents exposure of metal – an Ocal exclusive



Parallel (PAR)



Edge (EC)

Product features

- Beam clamps support and attach conduit runs to structural beams
- Molded right-angle beam clamps and U-bolts provide extra protection
- Encapsulated, hex-shaped nuts fit standard wrenches
- Stainless steel hardware included
- Parallel (PAR) and edge (EC) clamps feature nominal 0.015" (15 mil) PVC coating for corrosion protection
- Right-angle clamps (RA) and U-bolts (UB) feature nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating for corrosion protection

PVC-coated beam clamps

Product Code				
Right angle	Parallel	Edge	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
RA1/2-__	PAR1/2-__	EC1/2-__	1/2	16
RA3/4-__	PAR3/4-__	EC3/4-__	3/4	21
RA1-__	PAR1-__	EC1-__	1	27
RA1-1/4-__	PAR1-1/4-__	EC1-1/4-__	1 1/4	35
RA1-1/2-__	PAR1-1/2-__	EC1-1/2-__	1 1/2	41
RA2-__	PAR2-__	EC2-__	2	53
RA2-1/2-__	PAR2-1/2-__	—	2 1/2	63
RA3-__	PAR3-__	—	3	78
RA3-1/2-__	PAR3-1/2-__	—	3 1/2	91
RA4-__	PAR4-__	—	4	103

PVC-coated U-bolts

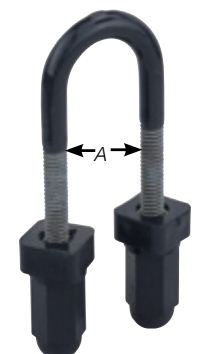
Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	"A" Dimension (center to center) (in)	Thread size (UNC-class 2A) (in.)
UB1/2-__	1/2	16	1.34	5/16-18
UB3/4-__	3/4	21	1.53	5/16-18
UB1-__	1	27	1.79	5/16-18
UB1-1/4-__	1 1/4	35	2.15	5/16-18
UB1-1/2-__	1 1/2	41	2.45	3/8-16
UB2-__	2	53	2.90	3/8-16
UB2-1/2-__	2 1/2	63	3.48	3/8-16
UB3-__	3	78	4.12	3/8-16
UB3-1/2-__	3 1/2	91	4.62	3/8-16
UB4-__	4	103	5.12	3/8-16
UB5-__	5	129	6.12	3/8-16
UB6-__	6	155	7.24	3/8-16

Product Code	Color
RA1-	
__ = space for color identifier	
G = Gray	
W = White	
B = Blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	



Right angle (RA)

Product Code	Size	Color
UB	1-	
__ = space for color identifier		
G = Dark gray		
W = White		
B = Light blue		
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.		



U-bolt (UB)

Pipe straps

Support conduit on walls and structures



Two-hole PVC-coated pipe strap



One-hole PVC-coated pipe strap

PVC-coated pipe straps

Product code		Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
One-hole malleable iron	Two-hole stamped steel		
1HMS1/2-__	2HS1/2-__	1/2	16
1HMS3/4-__	2HS3/4-__	3/4	21
1HMS1-__	2HS1-__	1	27
1HMS1-1/4-__	2HS1-1/4-__	1 1/4	35
1HMS1-1/2-__	2HS1-1/2-__	1 1/2	41
1HMS2-__	2HS2-__	2	53
1HMS2-1/2-__	2HS2-1/2-__	2 1/2	63
1HMS3-__	2HS3-__	3	78
1HMS3-1/2-__	2HS3-1/2-__	3 1/2	91
1HMS4-__	2HS4-__	4	103

Product features

- Available in malleable iron/stamped steel with nominal 0.015" (15 mil) PVC coating
- Choose one- or two-hole versions
- Sized to allow for the extra thickness of the PVC coating
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request

Product Code	Color
1HMS1-	__
__ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Ocal® PVC-coated clamp-back spacers

Use as spacers with one-hole pipe straps



Ocal PVC-coated clamp-back spacers

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
CB1/2-__	1/2	16
CB3/4-__	3/4	21
CB1-__	1	27
CB1-1/4-__	1 1/4	35
CB1-1/2-__	1 1/2	41
CB2-__	2	53
CB2-1/2-__	2 1/2	63
CB3-__	3	78
CB3-1/2-__	3 1/2	91
CB4-__	4	103

Product features

- Provides space for air flow between conduit and mounting surface
- Nominal 0.015" (15 mil) PVC coating for corrosion protection

Product Code	Color
CB1-	__
__ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

Easy access for pulling, splicing, mounting and maintenance

With Ocal-Blue double-coat conduit bodies, you can connect sections of conduit – with or without 90° bends – and provide easy access for wire pulling, making splices in branch conductors and for maintenance and future system changes. Conduit bodies can also serve as mounting outlets for wiring devices and lighting fixtures.

01 ¾" T Form 8
conduit body
and cover

02 ¾" X Form 7 conduit
body and cover

03 2½" LB Form 8
conduit body and cover

04 2½" LB Form 7
conduit body and cover

05 ¾" LB Mark 9 conduit
body and cover

Product features

- Type 4X Form 8 (1½"–2") conduit bodies have injection-molded PVC-coated cover with integral O-ring seal
- Flat surface molded on conduit body seals with molded flange on cover on 2½"–4" Form 8 and all Form 7
- Available in Form 7 and Form 8 ferrous as well as Mark 9 and Form 7 aluminum
- All Ocal-Blue conduit bodies offer double corrosion protection – both bodies and covers coated inside and out with a nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane, then exterior coated with a nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request

- All threaded hubs fitted with pressure-sealing sleeves
- Conduit bodies ship complete with covers and encapsulated stainless steel screws
- Covers also sold separately for replacement or retrofit purposes

Product Code	Color
--------------	-------

LB27-

_ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Catalog No. Example:
LB27-W is a ¾" LB
ferrous conduit body
and cover coated in
white PVC.

Standard offering is dark gray (G).
Custom colors also available.



01



02



03



04



05

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

Quick reference guide

Ocal-Blue Conduit bodies and covers – quick reference

		Size (inch and metric size designator*)									
Shape	Style	1/2" 16	3/4" 21	1" 27	1 1/4" 35	1 1/2" 41	2" 53	2 1/2" 63	3" 78	3 1/2" 91	4" 103
Ocal-Blue conduit bodies											
	Form 7	C17- ₋	C27- ₋	C37- ₋	C47- ₋	C57- ₋	C67- ₋	C77- ₋	C87- ₋	—	—
	Form 8	C18-4X- ₋	C28-4X- ₋	C38-4X- ₋	C448-4X- ₋	C58-4X- ₋	C68-4X- ₋	C78- ₋	C88- ₋	—	—
	Mark 9	C19- ₋	C29- ₋	C39- ₋	C49- ₋	C59- ₋	C69- ₋	C789- ₋	C889- ₋	C989- ₋	C1089- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	C17SA- ₋	C27SA- ₋	C37SA- ₋	C47SA- ₋	C57SA- ₋	C67SA- ₋	C77SA- ₋	C87SA- ₋	—	—
	Form 7	LU17- ₋	LU27- ₋	LU37- ₋	LU47- ₋	LU57- ₋	LU67- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Form 8	LU18-4X- ₋	LU28-4X- ₋	LU38-4X- ₋	LU448-4X- ₋	LU58-4X- ₋	LU68-4X- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Form 7	LB17- ₋	LB27- ₋	LB37- ₋	LB47- ₋	LB57- ₋	LB67- ₋	LB777- ₋	LB87- ₋	LB97- ₋	LB107- ₋
	Form 8	LB18-4X- ₋	LB28-4X- ₋	LB38-4X- ₋	LB448-4X- ₋	LB58-4X- ₋	LB68-4X- ₋	LB78- ₋	LB888- ₋	LB98- ₋	LB108- ₋
	Mark 9	LB19- ₋	LB29- ₋	LB39- ₋	LB49- ₋	LB59- ₋	LB69- ₋	LB789- ₋	LB889- ₋	LB989- ₋	LB1089- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	LB17SA- ₋	LB27SA- ₋	LB37SA- ₋	LB47SA- ₋	LB57SA- ₋	LB67SA- ₋	LB777SA- ₋	LB87SA- ₋	LB97SA- ₋	LB107SA- ₋
	Form 7	LL17- ₋	LL27- ₋	LL37- ₋	LL47- ₋	LL57- ₋	LL67- ₋	LL777- ₋	LL87- ₋	LL97- ₋	LL107- ₋
	Form 8	LL18-4X- ₋	LL28-4X- ₋	LL38-4X- ₋	LL448-4X- ₋	LL58-4X- ₋	LL68-4X- ₋	LL78- ₋	LL888- ₋	—	—
	Mark 9	LL19- ₋	LL29- ₋	LL39- ₋	LL49- ₋	LL59- ₋	LL69- ₋	LL789- ₋	LL889- ₋	LL989- ₋	LL1089- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	LL17SA- ₋	LL27SA- ₋	LL37SA- ₋	LL47SA- ₋	LL57SA- ₋	LL67SA- ₋	LL777SA- ₋	LL87SA- ₋	LL97SA- ₋	LL107SA- ₋
	Form 7	LR17- ₋	LR27- ₋	LR37- ₋	LR47- ₋	LR57- ₋	LR67- ₋	LR777- ₋	LR87- ₋	LR97- ₋	LR107- ₋
	Form 8	LR18-4X- ₋	LR28-4X- ₋	LR38-4X- ₋	LR448-4X- ₋	LR58-4X- ₋	LR68-4X- ₋	LR78- ₋	LR888- ₋	—	—
	Mark 9	LR19- ₋	LR29- ₋	LR39- ₋	LR49- ₋	LR59- ₋	LR69- ₋	LR789- ₋	LR889- ₋	LR989- ₋	LR1089- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	LR17SA- ₋	LR27SA- ₋	LR37SA- ₋	LR47SA- ₋	LR57SA- ₋	LR67SA- ₋	LR777SA- ₋	LR87SA- ₋	LR97SA- ₋	LR107SA- ₋
	Form 7	T17- ₋	T27- ₋	T37- ₋	T47- ₋	T57- ₋	T67- ₋	T77- ₋	T87- ₋	T97- ₋	T107- ₋
	Form 8	T18-4X- ₋	T28-4X- ₋	T38-4X- ₋	T448-4X- ₋	T58-4X- ₋	T68-4X- ₋	T78- ₋	T88- ₋	—	—
	Mark 9	T19- ₋	T29- ₋	T39- ₋	T49- ₋	T59- ₋	T69- ₋	T789- ₋	T889- ₋	T989- ₋	T1089- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	T17SA- ₋	T27SA- ₋	T37SA- ₋	T47SA- ₋	T57SA- ₋	T67SA- ₋	T77SA- ₋	T87SA- ₋	T97SA- ₋	T107SA- ₋
	Form 7	TB17- ₋	TB27- ₋	TB37- ₋	TB47- ₋	TB57- ₋	TB67- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Form 8	TB18-4X- ₋	TB28-4X- ₋	TB38-4X- ₋	TB448-4X- ₋	TB58-4X- ₋	TB68-4X- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Mark 9	TB19- ₋	TB29- ₋	TB39- ₋	TB49- ₋	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Form 7 Aluminum	TB17SA- ₋	TB27SA- ₋	TB37SA- ₋	TB47SA- ₋	TB57SA- ₋	TB67SA- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Form 7	X17- ₋	X27- ₋	X37- ₋	X47- ₋	X57- ₋	X67- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Form 8	X18-4X- ₋	X28-4X- ₋	X38-4X- ₋	X448-4X- ₋	X58-4X- ₋	X68-4X- ₋	—	—	—	—
	Mark 9	X19- ₋	X29- ₋	X39- ₋	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Form 7 Aluminum	X17SA- ₋	X27SA- ₋	X37SA- ₋	X47SA- ₋	X57SA- ₋	X67SA- ₋	—	—	—	—

Note: Fittings shown uncoated

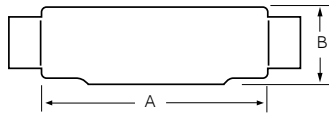
Ocal-Blue conduit body covers

	Form 7	170F- ₋	270F- ₋	370F- ₋	470F- ₋	570F- ₋	670F- ₋	870F- ₋	870F- ₋	970F- ₋	970F- ₋
	Form 8	180F-4X- ₋	280F-4X- ₋	380F-4X- ₋	480F-4X- ₋	580F-4X- ₋	680F-4X- ₋	880F- ₋	880F- ₋	980F- ₋	980F- ₋
	Mark 9	190- ₋	290- ₋	390- ₋	490- ₋	590- ₋	690- ₋	889- ₋	889- ₋	989- ₋	989- ₋
	Form 7 Aluminum	170SA- ₋	270SA- ₋	370SA- ₋	470SA- ₋	570SA- ₋	670SA- ₋	870SA- ₋	870SA- ₋	970SA- ₋	970SA- ₋

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – C shape



C Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

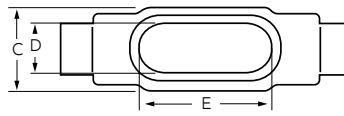
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
C17-_	1/2"	5.45	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	138.43	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
C27-_	3/4"	6.05	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.6
	21	153.67	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
C37-_	1"	6.75	1.90	1.8	1.35	4.55	10.6
	27	171.45	48.26	45.72	34.29	115.57	173.7
C47-_	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.8
	35	185.42	58.42	55.88	45.72	127.00	308.08
C57-_	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.4
	41	218.44	66.04	62.23	52.07	138.43	432.62
C67-_	2"	9.50	3.20	3.05	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	241.3	81.28	77.47	62.23	162.56	835.74
C77-_	2 1/2"	12.10	3.65	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	307.34	92.71	107.95	91.44	213.36	1671.48
C87-_	3"	12.10	4.40	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	307.34	111.76	107.95	91.44	213.36	2163.09

C Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
C18-4X-_	1/2"	5.53	1.44	1.38	1.00	3.31	4.90
	16	140.49	36.51	34.93	25.4	84.14	80.3
C28-4X-_	3/4"	6.28	1.53	1.19	1.19	3.94	8.00
	21	159.54	38.89	30.16	30.16	100.01	131.1
C38-4X-_	1"	7.31	1.94	1.75	1.38	4.56	13.00
	27	185.74	49.21	44.45	34.93	115.89	213.03
C448-4X-_	1 1/4"	8.50	2.38	2.19	1.75	5.31	23.50
	35	215.9	60.33	55.56	44.45	134.94	385.1
C58-4X-_	1 1/2"	10.38	2.78	2.75	2.13	6.50	45.00
	41	263.53	70.64	69.85	53.98	165.1	737.42
C68-4X-_	2"	12.25	3.56	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	311.15	90.49	95.25	76.2	217.49	1442.06
C78-_	2 1/2"	15.63	4.44	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	63	396.88	112.71	127.00	107.95	276.23	1802.58
C88-_	3"	15.63	4.81	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	78	396.88	122.24	127.00	107.95	276.23	1802.58

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



C Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

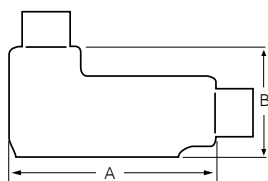
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
C19-_	1/2"	5.00	1.38	1.38	1.19	3.31	—
	16	127	35.05	35.05	30.23	84.07	—
C29-_	3/4"	5.69	1.63	1.56	1.38	3.94	—
	21	144.53	41.4	39.62	35.05	100.08	—
C39-_	1"	6.59	1.88	1.75	1.50	4.56	—
	27	167.39	47.75	44.45	38.10	115.82	—
C49-_	1 1/4"	7.50	2.50	2.19	1.94	5.31	—
	35	190.5	63.5	55.63	49.28	134.87	—
C59-_	1 1/2"	8.25	2.75	2.50	2.25	6.00	—
	41	209.55	69.85	63.5	57.15	152.4	—
C69-_	2"	10.50	3.44	3.19	2.88	8.06	—
	53	266.7	87.38	81.03	73.15	204.72	—
C789-_	2 1/2"	15.63	4.44	5.00	4.25	10.88	—
	63	397.00	112.78	127.00	107.95	276.35	—
C889-_	3"	15.63	4.81	5.00	4.25	10.88	—
	78	397.00	122.17	127.00	107.95	276.35	—
C989-_	3 1/2"	18.75	5.69	6.25	5.44	13.44	—
	91	476.25	144.53	158.75	138.18	341.38	—
C1089-_	4"	18.75	5.94	6.25	5.44	13.44	—
	103	476.25	150.88	158.75	138.18	341.38	—

C Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
C17SA-_	1/2"	5.45	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	138.43	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
C27SA-_	3/4"	6.05	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	153.67	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
C37SA-_	1"	6.75	1.90	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	171.45	48.26	45.72	34.29	115.57	173.7
C47SA-_	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	35	185.42	58.42	55.88	45.72	127.00	308.08
C57SA-_	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	218.44	66.04	62.23	52.07	138.43	432.62
C67SA-_	2"	9.50	3.20	3.05	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	241.30	81.28	77.47	62.23	162.56	835.74
C77SA-_	2 1/2"	12.10	3.65	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	307.34	92.71	107.95	91.44	213.36	1671.48
C87SA-_	3"	12.10	4.40	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	307.34	111.76	107.95	91.44	213.36	2163.09

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – LB shape



LB Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

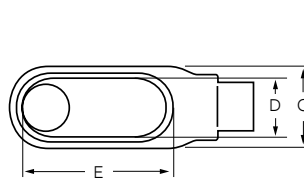
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LB17-_-	1/2"	4.60	2.20	1.35	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	55.88	34.29	24.13	81.28	65.55
LB27-_-	3/4"	5.25	2.40	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	60.96	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LB37-_-	1"	6.00	2.65	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.6
	27	152.4	67.31	45.72	34.29	115.57	173.7
LB47-_-	1 1/4"	6.45	3.20	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	35	163.83	81.28	55.88	45.72	127.00	308.08
LB57-_-	1 1/2"	7.25	3.90	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.400
	41	184.15	99.06	62.23	52.07	138.43	432.62
LB67-_-	2"	8.30	4.45	3.10	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	113.03	78.74	62.23	162.56	835.74
LB777-_-	2 1/2"	10.55	5.20	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	132.08	107.95	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LB87-_-	3"	10.55	5.95	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	151.13	107.95	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LB97-_-	3 1/2"	12.85	6.70	5.25	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	170.18	133.35	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LB107-_-	4"	12.85	7.20	5.25	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	182.88	133.35	115.57	260.35	3982.06

LB Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LB18-4X-_-	1/2"	4.94	2.22	1.38	1.00	3.31	4.90
	16	125.41	56.36	34.93	25.4	84.14	80.3
LB28-4X-_-	3/4"	5.56	2.44	1.56	1.19	3.31	8.00
	21	141.29	61.93	39.69	30.16	84.14	131.1
LB38-4X-_-	1"	6.50	2.81	1.75	1.38	4.56	13.00
	27	165.1	71.45	44.45	34.93	115.89	213.03
LB448-4X-_-	1 1/4"	7.53	3.34	2.19	1.75	5.31	23.50
	35	191.29	84.93	55.56	44.45	134.94	385.1
LB58-4X-_-	1 1/2"	9.13	4.03	2.75	2.13	6.50	45.00
	41	231.78	102.39	69.85	53.98	165.1	737.42
LB68-4X-_-	2"	11.00	4.41	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	279.4	111.92	95.25	76.2	217.49	1442.06
LB78-_-	2 1/2"	13.94	6.13	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	63	354.01	155.58	127.00	107.95	276.23	1802.58
LB888-_-	3"	13.94	6.50	5.00	4.25	10.88	110.00
	78	354.01	165.1	127.00	107.95	276.23	1802.58
LB98-_-	3 1/2"	16.88	7.56	6.25	5.44	13.44	250.00
	91	428.63	192.09	158.75	138.11	341.31	4096.77
LB108-_-	4"	16.88	7.81	6.25	5.44	13.44	250.00
	103	428.63	198.44	158.75	138.11	341.31	4096.77

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



LB Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

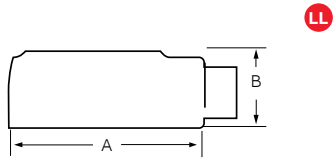
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LB19-_-	1/2"	4.59	2.13	1.38	1.19	3.31	—
	16	116.68	53.98	34.93	30.16	84.14	—
LB29-_-	3/4"	5.25	2.41	1.56	1.38	3.94	—
	21	133.35	61.12	39.69	34.93	100.01	—
LB39-_-	1"	6.09	2.84	1.75	1.5	4.56	—
	27	154.78	72.23	44.45	38.1	115.89	—
LB49-_-	1 1/4"	7.03	3.47	2.19	1.94	5.31	—
	35	178.59	88.11	55.56	49.21	134.94	—
LB59-_-	1 1/2"	7.75	3.75	2.50	2.25	6.00	—
	41	196.85	95.25	63.5	57.15	152.4	—
LB69-_-	2"	10.03	4.47	3.19	2.88	8.06	—
	53	254.79	113.51	80.96	73.03	204.79	—
LB789-_-	2 1/2"	13.94	6.13	5.00	4.25	10.88	—
	63	354.01	155.58	127.00	107.95	276.23	—
LB889-_-	3"	13.94	6.50	5.00	4.25	10.88	—
	78	354.01	165.1	127.00	107.95	276.23	—
LB989-_-	3 1/2"	16.88	7.56	6.25	5.44	13.44	—
	91	428.63	192.09	158.75	138.11	341.31	—
LB1089-_-	4"	16.88	7.81	6.25	5.44	13.44	—
	103	428.63	198.44	158.75	138.11	341.31	—

LB Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LB175A-_-	1/2"	4.60	2.20	1.35	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	55.88	34.29	24.13	81.28	65.55
LB275A-_-	3/4"	5.25	2.40	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	60.96	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LB375A-_-	1"	6.00	2.65	1.80	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	152.4	67.31	45.72	34.29	115.57	173.7
LB475A-_-	1 1/4"	6.45	3.20	2.20	1.80	5.00	18.80
	35	163.83	81.28	55.88	45.72	127.00	308.08
LB575A-_-	1 1/2"	7.25	3.90	2.45	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	184.15	99.06	62.23	52.07	138.43	432.62
LB675A-_-	2"	8.30	4.45	3.10	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	113.03	78.74	62.23	162.56	835.74
LB7775A-_-	2 1/2"	10.55	5.20	4.25	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	132.08	107.95	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LB875A-_-	3"	10.55	5.95	4.25	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	151.13	107.95	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LB975A-_-	3 1/2"	12.85	6.70	5.25	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	170.18	133.35	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LB1075A-_-	4"	12.85	7.20	5.25	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	182.88	133.35	115.57	260.35	3982.06

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – LL shape



LL Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

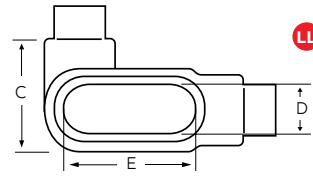
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LL17-_	1/2"	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
LL27-_	3/4"	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LL37-_	1"	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	152.40	48.26	66.04	34.29	115.57	173.70
LL47-_	1 1/4"	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.60
	35	163.83	58.42	77.47	45.72	127.00	304.8
LL57-_	1 1/2"	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	200.66	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	432.62
LL67-_	2"	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	835.74
LL777-_	2 1/2"	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LL87-_	3"	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LL97-_	3 1/2"	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	124.46	178.56	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LL107-_	4"	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	137.16	178.56	115.57	260.35	3982.06

LL Form 8 Ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product Code	Hub Size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. Cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm.)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LL18-4X-_	1/2"	4.94	1.44	2.16	1.00	3.31	4.90
	16	125.41	36.51	54.77	25.40	84.14	80.30
LL28-4X-_	3/4"	5.56	1.69	2.31	1.19	3.94	8.00
	21	141.29	42.86	58.74	30.16	100.01	131.10
LL38-4X-_	1"	6.47	1.94	2.63	1.38	4.56	13.00
	27	164.31	49.21	66.68	34.93	115.89	213.03
LL448-4X-_	1 1/4"	7.53	2.38	3.16	1.75	5.31	23.50
	35	191.29	60.33	80.17	44.45	134.94	385.10
LL58-4X-_	1 1/2"	9.13	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	45.00
	41	231.78	70.64	101.6	53.98	165.10	737.42
LL68-4X-_	2"	11.00	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	279.4	90.49	127.00	76.20	217.49	1442.06
LL78-_	2 1/2"	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	63	354.01	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58
LL888-_	3"	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	78	354.01	122.24	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



LL Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

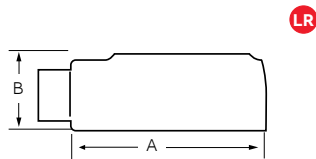
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LL19-_	1/2"	4.59	1.38	2.13	1.19	3.31	—
	16	116.68	34.93	53.98	30.16	84.14	—
LL29-_	3/4"	5.25	1.63	2.38	1.38	3.94	—
	21	133.35	41.28	60.33	34.93	100.01	—
LL39-_	1"	6.09	1.88	2.63	1.50	4.56	—
	27	154.78	47.63	66.68	38.1	115.89	—
LL49-_	1 1/4"	7.03	2.50	3.09	1.94	5.31	—
	35	178.59	63.5	78.58	49.21	134.94	—
LL59-_	1 1/2"	7.75	2.75	3.44	2.25	6.00	—
	41	196.85	69.85	87.31	57.15	152.4	—
LL69-_	2"	10.03	3.44	4.13	2.88	8.06	—
	53	254.79	87.31	104.78	73.03	204.79	—
LL789-_	2 1/2"	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	63	354.01	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	—
LL889-_	3"	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	78	354.08	122.24	169.93	107.95	276.35	—
LL989-_	3 1/2"	16.88	5.69	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	91	428.63	144.46	206.38	138.11	341.31	—
LL1089-_	4"	16.88	5.94	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	103	428.63	150.81	206.38	138.11	341.31	—

LL Form 7 Aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product Code	Hub Size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. Cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm.)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LL17SA-_	1/2"	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
LL27SA-_	3/4"	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LL37SA-_	1"	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	152.40	48.26	66.04	34.29	115.57	173.7
LL47SA-_	1 1/4"	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.60
	35	163.83	58.42	77.47	45.72	127.00	304.8
LL57SA-_	1 1/2"	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	200.66	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	432.62
LL67SA-_	2"	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	835.74
LL777SA-_	2 1/2"	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LL87SA-_	3"	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LL97SA-_	3 1/2"	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	124.46	178.56	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LL107SA-_	4"	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	137.16	178.56	115.57	260.35	3982.06

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – LR shape



LR Form 7 Ferrous conduit bodies with covers

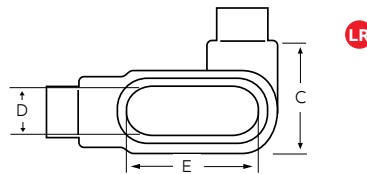
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LR17- ₋	1/2"	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
LR27- ₋	3/4"	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LR37- ₋	1"	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	152.4	48.26	66.04	34.29	115.57	173.70
LR47- ₋	1 1/4"	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.80
	35	163.83	58.42	77.47	45.72	127.00	308.08
LR57- ₋	1 1/2"	7.90	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	200.66	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	432.62
LR67- ₋	2"	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	835.74
LR777- ₋	2 1/2"	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LR87- ₋	3"	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LR97- ₋	3 1/2"	12.85	4.90	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	124.46	178.56	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LR107- ₋	4"	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	137.16	178.56	115.57	260.35	3982.06

LR Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LR18-4X- ₋	1/2"	4.94	1.44	2.16	1.00	3.31	4.90
	16	125.41	36.51	54.77	25.4	84.14	80.30
LR28-4X- ₋	3/4"	5.56	1.69	2.31	1.19	3.94	8.00
	21	141.29	42.86	58.74	30.16	100.01	131.10
LR38-4X- ₋	1"	6.47	1.94	2.63	1.38	4.56	13.00
	27	164.31	49.21	66.68	34.93	115.89	213.03
LR448-4X- ₋	1 1/4"	7.53	2.38	3.16	1.75	5.31	23.50
	35	191.29	60.33	80.17	44.45	134.94	385.10
LR58-4X- ₋	1 1/2"	9.13	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	45.00
	41	231.78	70.64	101.6	53.98	165.10	737.42
LR68-4X- ₋	2"	11.00	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	279.40	90.49	127.00	76.2	217.49	1442.06
LR78- ₋	2 1/2"	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	63	354.01	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58
LR888- ₋	3"	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	78	354.01	122.24	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



LR Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

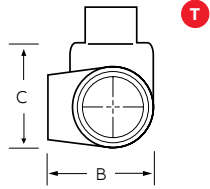
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LR19- ₋	1/2"	4.59	1.38	2.13	1.19	3.31	—
	16	116.68	34.93	53.98	30.16	84.14	—
LR29- ₋	3/4"	5.25	1.63	2.38	1.38	3.94	—
	21	133.35	41.28	60.33	34.93	100.01	—
LR39- ₋	1"	6.09	1.88	2.63	1.50	4.56	—
	27	154.78	47.63	66.68	38.1	115.89	—
LR49- ₋	1 1/4"	7.03	2.50	3.09	1.94	5.31	—
	35	178.59	63.5	78.58	49.21	134.94	—
LR59- ₋	1 1/2"	7.75	2.75	3.44	2.25	6.00	—
	41	196.85	69.85	87.31	57.15	152.4	—
LR69- ₋	2"	10.03	3.44	4.13	2.88	8.06	—
	53	254.79	87.31	104.78	73.03	204.79	—
LR789- ₋	2 1/2"	13.94	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	63	354.01	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	—
LR889- ₋	3"	13.94	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	78	354.08	122.24	169.93	107.95	276.35	—
LR989- ₋	3 1/2"	16.88	5.69	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	91	428.63	144.46	206.38	138.11	341.31	—
LR1089- ₋	4"	16.88	5.94	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	103	428.63	150.81	206.38	138.11	341.31	—

LR Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
LR17SA- ₋	1/2"	4.60	1.40	1.45	0.95	3.20	4.00
	16	116.84	35.56	36.83	24.13	81.28	65.55
LR27SA- ₋	3/4"	5.25	1.60	1.65	1.15	3.80	6.60
	21	133.35	40.64	41.91	29.21	96.52	108.15
LR37SA- ₋	1"	6.00	1.90	2.60	1.35	4.55	10.60
	27	152.4	48.26	66.04	34.29	115.57	173.70
LR47SA- ₋	1 1/4"	6.45	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	18.80
	35	163.83	58.42	77.47	45.72	127.00	308.08
LR57SA- ₋	1 1/2"	7.9	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	26.40
	41	200.66	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	432.62
LR67SA- ₋	2"	8.30	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	51.00
	53	210.82	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	835.74
LR777SA- ₋	2 1/2"	10.55	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	267.97	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
LR87SA- ₋	3"	10.55	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	267.97	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
LR97SA- ₋	3 1/2"	12.85	4.9	7.03	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	326.39	124.46	178.56	115.57	260.35	3441.28
LR107SA- ₋	4"	12.85	5.40	7.03	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	326.39	137.16	178.56	115.57	260.35	3982.06

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – T shape



T Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

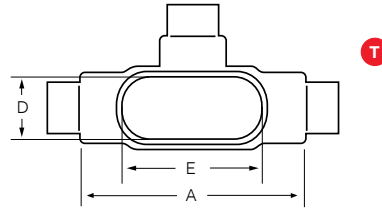
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
T17-_	1/2"	5.60	1.80	2.35	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	45.72	59.69	24.13	81.28	98.32
T27-_	3/4"	6.20	2.00	2.60	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	50.80	66.04	29.21	96.52	149.12
T37-_	1"	7.35	2.30	3.10	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	58.42	78.74	34.29	115.57	276.94
T47-_	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	19.30
	35	185.42	58.42	77.47	45.72	127.00	316.27
T57-_	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	450.64
T67-_	2"	9.50	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.40	50.00
	53	241.3	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	819.35
T77-_	2 1/2"	12.10	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	307.34	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
T87-_	3"	12.10	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	307.34	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
T97-_	3 1/2"	14.65	4.90	7.05	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	372.11	124.46	179.07	115.57	260.35	3441.28
T107-_	4"	14.65	5.40	7.05	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	372.11	137.16	179.07	115.57	260.35	3982.06

T Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
T18-4X-_	1/2"	5.69	1.75	2.16	1.00	3.31	6.00
	16	144.46	44.45	54.77	25.4	84.14	98.32
T28-4X-_	3/4"	6.28	2.00	2.31	1.19	3.94	9.00
	21	159.54	50.8	58.74	30.16	100.01	147.48
T38-4X-_	1"	7.31	2.25	2.63	1.38	4.56	15.00
	27	185.74	57.15	66.68	34.93	115.89	245.81
T448-4X-_	1 1/4"	8.50	2.63	3.16	1.75	5.31	24.00
	35	215.9	66.68	80.17	44.45	134.94	393.29
T58-4X-_	1 1/2"	10.38	2.78	4.00	2.13	6.50	46.50
	41	263.53	70.64	101.6	53.98	165.10	762.00
T68-4X-_	2"	12.25	3.56	5.00	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	311.15	90.49	127.00	76.20	217.49	1442.06
T78-_	2 1/2"	15.63	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	63	396.88	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58
T88-_	3"	15.63	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	110.00
	78	396.88	122.24	169.86	107.95	276.23	1802.58

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



T Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

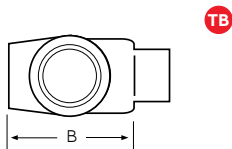
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. Cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
T19-_	1/2"	50.00	1.38	2.13	1.19	3.31	—
	16	127	34.93	53.98	30.16	84.14	—
T29-_	3/4"	5.69	1.63	2.38	1.38	3.94	—
	21	144.46	41.28	60.33	34.93	100.01	—
T39-_	1"	6.59	1.88	2.63	1.50	4.56	—
	27	167.48	47.63	66.68	38.1	115.89	—
T49-_	1 1/4"	7.50	2.50	3.09	1.94	5.31	—
	35	190.5	63.5	78.58	49.21	134.94	—
T59-_	1 1/2"	8.25	2.75	3.44	2.25	6.00	—
	41	209.55	69.85	87.31	57.15	152.4	—
T69-_	2"	10.5	3.44	4.13	2.88	8.06	—
	53	266.7	87.31	104.78	73.03	204.79	—
T789-_	2 1/2"	15.63	4.44	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	63	396.88	112.71	169.86	107.95	276.23	—
T889-_	3"	15.63	4.81	6.69	4.25	10.88	—
	78	396.88	122.24	169.86	107.95	276.23	—
T989-_	3 1/2"	18.75	5.69	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	91	476.25	144.46	206.38	138.11	341.31	—
T1089-_	4"	18.75	5.94	8.13	5.44	13.44	—
	103	476.25	150.81	206.38	138.11	341.31	—

T Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
T17SA-_	1/2"	5.60	1.80	2.35	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	45.72	59.69	24.13	81.28	98.32
T27SA-_	3/4"	6.20	2.00	2.60	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	50.8	66.04	29.21	96.52	149.12
T37SA-_	1"	7.35	2.30	3.10	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	58.42	78.74	34.29	115.57	276.94
T47SA-_	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	3.05	1.80	5.00	19.3
	35	185.42	58.42	77.47	45.72	127	316.27
T57SA-_	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	3.80	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	66.04	96.52	52.07	138.43	450.64
T67SA-_	2"	9.50	3.20	4.25	2.45	6.4	50.00
	53	241.3	81.28	107.95	62.23	162.56	819.35
T77SA-_	2 1/2"	12.10	3.65	5.80	3.60	8.40	102.00
	63	307.34	92.71	147.32	91.44	213.36	1671.48
T87SA-_	3"	12.1	4.40	5.80	3.60	8.40	132.00
	78	307.34	111.76	147.32	91.44	213.36	2163.09
T97SA-_	3 1/2"	14.65	4.90	7.05	4.55	10.25	210.00
	91	372.11	124.46	179.07	115.57	260.35	3441.28
T107SA-_	4"	14.65	5.40	7.05	4.55	10.25	243.00
	103	372.11	137.16	179.07	115.57	260.35	3982.06

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – TB and LU shapes



TB Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
TB17- ₋	1/2"	5.60	2.06	1.63	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	52.32	41.4	24.13	81.28	98.32
TB27- ₋	3/4"	6.20	2.31	1.81	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	58.67	45.97	29.21	96.52	149.12
TB37- ₋	1"	7.35	2.50	2.31	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	63.5	58.67	34.29	115.57	276.94
TB47- ₋	1 1/4"	7.30	3.19	2.25	1.80	5.00	19.30
	35	185.42	81.03	57.15	45.72	127.00	316.27
TB57- ₋	1 1/2"	8.60	3.91	2.42	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	99.31	61.47	52.07	138.43	450.64
TB67- ₋	2"	9.50	4.50	3.06	2.45	6.40	52.80
	53	241.30	114.30	77.72	62.23	162.56	865.24

TB Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
TB18-4X- ₋	1/2"	5.69	2.63	1.38	1.00	3.31	6.00
	16	144.46	66.68	34.93	25.40	84.14	98.32
TB28-4X- ₋	3/4"	6.28	2.88	1.19	1.19	3.94	9.00
	21	159.54	73.03	30.16	30.16	100.01	147.48
TB38-4X- ₋	1"	7.31	3.25	1.75	1.38	4.56	15.00
	27	185.74	82.55	44.45	34.93	115.89	245.81
TB448-4X- ₋	1 1/4"	8.50	3.31	2.19	1.75	5.31	24.00
	35	215.90	84.14	55.56	44.45	134.94	393.29
TB58-4X- ₋	1 1/2"	10.38	3.69	2.75	2.13	6.50	46.05
	41	263.53	93.66	69.85	53.98	165.10	762.00
TB68-4X- ₋	2"	12.25	4.25	3.75	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	311.15	107.95	95.25	76.2	217.49	1442.06

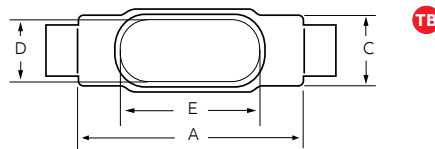


LU Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in.)					Cu. in.
		A	B	C	D	E	
LU17- ₋	1/2"	5.54	1.45	2.72	0.95	3.20	4.80
LU27- ₋	3/4"	6.22	1.70	3.07	1.15	3.80	7.60
LU37- ₋	1"	7.34	1.97	3.52	1.35	4.55	13.4
LU47- ₋	1 1/4"	8.40	2.47	4.21	1.80	5.00	23.00
LU57- ₋	1 1/2"	8.95	2.72	4.44	2.05	5.45	28.30
LU67- ₋	2"	10.61	3.43	5.43	2.45	6.40	56.00

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.



TB Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
TB19- ₋	1/2"	5.00	2.13	1.38	1.19	3.31	—
	16	127.00	53.98	34.93	30.16	84.14	—
TB29- ₋	3/4"	5.69	2.41	1.56	1.38	3.94	—
	21	144.46	61.12	39.69	34.93	100.01	—
TB39- ₋	1"	6.59	2.84	1.75	1.50	4.56	—
	27	167.48	72.23	44.45	38.1	115.89	—
TB49- ₋	1 1/4"	7.50	3.47	2.19	1.94	5.31	—
	35	190.50	88.11	55.56	49.21	134.94	—

TB Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

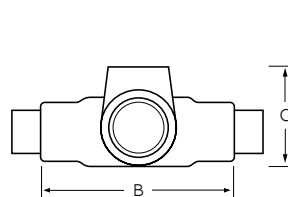
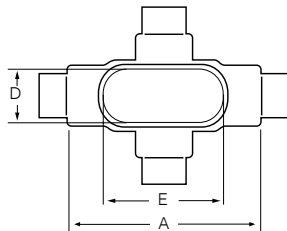
Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
TB17SA- ₋	1/2"	5.60	2.06	1.63	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	52.32	41.4	24.13	81.28	98.32
TB27SA- ₋	3/4"	6.20	2.31	1.81	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	58.67	45.97	29.21	96.52	149.12
TB37SA- ₋	1"	7.35	2.50	2.31	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	63.5	58.67	34.29	115.57	276.94
TB47SA- ₋	1 1/4"	7.30	3.19	2.25	1.80	5.00	19.30
	35	185.42	81.03	57.15	45.72	127.00	316.27
TB57SA- ₋	1 1/2"	8.60	3.91	2.42	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	99.31	61.47	52.07	138.43	450.64
TB67SA- ₋	2"	9.50	4.50	3.06	2.45	6.40	52.80
	53	241.3	114.3	77.72	62.23	162.56	865.24

LU Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size	Dimensions (in.)					Cu. in.
		A	B	C	D	E	
LU18-4X- ₋	1/2"	6.15	1.25	2.74	1.05	3.28	4.8
LU28-4X- ₋	3/4"	6.92	1.50	3.1	1.25	3.93	8.3
LU38-4X- ₋	1	8.20	1.70	3.65	1.45	4.55	14.8
LU448-4X- ₋	1 1/4"	9.86	2.20	4.3	1.8	5.29	27
LU58-4X- ₋	1 1/2"	11.5	2.45	4.92	2.41	6.5	45.3
LU68-4X- ₋	2	13.93	2.90	6.43	3.42	8.5	111.8

Ocal-Blue® double-coat conduit bodies

With covers – X shape



X Form 7 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
X17-	1/2"	5.60	1.80	3.05	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	45.72	77.47	24.13	81.28	98.32
X27-	3/4"	6.20	2.00	3.30	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	50.8	83.82	29.21	96.52	149.12
X37-	1"	7.35	2.30	3.80	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	58.42	96.52	34.29	115.57	276.94
X47-	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	3.85	1.80	5.00	19.30
	35	185.42	58.42	97.79	45.72	127.00	316.27
X57-	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	5.05	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	66.04	128.27	52.07	138.43	450.64
X67-	2"	9.50	3.20	5.45	2.45	6.40	52.80
		241.3	81.28	138.43	62.23	162.56	865.24

X Mark 9 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
X19-	1/2"	5.69	2.91	1.75	1.00	3.31	—
	16	144.46	73.82	44.45	25.40	84.14	—
X29-	3/4"	6.28	3.06	2.00	1.19	3.94	—
	21	159.54	77.79	50.8	30.16	100.01	—
X39-	1"	7.31	3.50	2.25	1.38	4.56	—
	27	185.74	88.9	57.15	34.93	115.89	—

X Form 8 ferrous conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
X18-4X-	1/2"	5.69	1.75	2.91	1.00	3.31	6.00
	16	144.46	44.45	73.82	25.4	84.14	98.32
X28-4X-	3/4"	6.28	2.00	3.06	1.38	3.94	9.00
	21	159.54	50.8	77.79	34.93	100.01	147.48
X38-4X-	1"	7.31	2.25	3.50	1.38	4.56	15.00
	27	185.74	57.15	88.9	34.93	115.89	245.81
X448-4X-	1 1/4"	8.50	2.63	4.13	1.75	5.31	24.00
	35	215.9	66.68	104.78	44.45	134.94	393.29
X58-4X-	1 1/2"	10.38	2.47	5.25	2.13	6.50	46.50
	41	263.53	62.71	133.35	53.98	165.1	762.00
X68-4X-	2"	12.25	3.56	6.25	3.00	8.56	88.00
	53	311.15	90.49	158.75	76.20	217.49	1442.06

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Dimensions shown are for uncoated conduit bodies.

X Form 7 aluminum conduit bodies with covers

Product code	Hub size*	Dimensions (in. and mm)**					Vol. cap. (cu. in./ (cu/cm)
		A	B	C	D	E	
X17SA-	1/2"	5.60	1.80	3.05	0.95	3.20	6.00
	16	142.24	45.72	77.47	24.13	81.28	98.32
X27SA-	3/4"	6.20	2.00	3.30	1.15	3.80	9.10
	21	157.48	50.80	83.82	29.21	96.52	149.12
X37SA-	1"	7.35	2.30	3.80	1.35	4.55	16.90
	27	186.69	58.42	96.52	34.29	115.57	276.94
X47SA-	1 1/4"	7.30	2.30	3.85	1.80	5.00	19.30
	35	185.42	58.42	97.79	45.72	127.00	316.27
X57SA-	1 1/2"	8.60	2.60	5.05	2.05	5.45	27.50
	41	218.44	66.04	128.27	52.07	138.43	450.64
X67SA-	2"	9.50	3.20	5.45	2.45	6.40	52.80
	53	241.3	81.28	138.43	62.23	162.56	865.24

Ocal-Blue® double-coat pulling elbows

Make 90° bends while allowing straight pulls



LBD2200-G

Ocal-Blue double-coat pulling elbows

Ordinary LBD series product code	Hazardous LBH series** product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
LBD1100-__	LBH10-__	1/2	16
LBD2200-__	LBH20-__	3/4	21
LBD3300-__	LBH30-__	1	27
LBD4400-__	LBH40-__	1 1/4	35
LBD5500-__	LBH50-__	1 1/2	41
LBD6600-__	LBH60-__	2	53
LBD7700-__	LBH70-__	2 1/2	63
LBD8800-__	LBH80-__	3	78
LBD9900-__	LBH90-__	3 1/2	91
LBD10900-__	LBH100-__	4	103
LBD012-__	—	5	129
LBD014-__	—	6	15

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

** Ratings prior to PVC coating

LBD and LBH bodies are installed at 90° bends in rigid conduit to act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of insulation and to make 90° bends in conduit system while allowing straight wire pulls in either direction.

Product features

- Choose LBD series for ordinary locations and LBH series for hazardous locations
- Coated with a nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves seal connections

Certifications and compliances**

LBH series suitable for use in the following environments when installed in accordance with NEC**

LBH10–LBH20

- Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

LBH30–LBH100

- Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

** Ratings prior to PVC coating

Product Code	Material	Color
LBD1100	—	—
Blank = Ferrous _ = space for color identifier		
SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray 		
W = White 		
B = Light blue 		
Standard offering is dark gray (G).		
Custom colors also available.		

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EKC conduit bodies

For pulling or splicing conductors



Shown uncoated

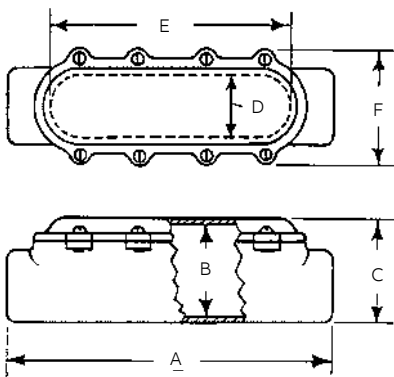
Ocal-Blue double-coat EKC conduit bodies

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
EKC30-__	1	27
EKC40-__	2	53
EKC50-__	3	78
EKC60-__	1½	35
EKC70-__	1½	41
EKC80-__	2½	63

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Hub size	A	B	C	D	E	F
1"-1¼"	12⅝	3⅞	3⅞	1¾	9	4
1½"-2"	15⅞	3⅞	4⅞	2½	12	5
2½"-3"	21¾	5½	6	3¾	16	6⅞

Dimensions (in inches) (uncoated)



Product Code	Color
EKC30-	

__ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	

Standard offering is dark gray (G).
Custom colors also available.

EKC conduit outlet bodies are installed in conduit systems within hazardous areas to:

- Provide convenient opening in conduit system for pulling or splicing conductors

Product features

- Accurately machined body and cover mating surfaces to ensure flamtight joint when properly assembled
- Extra long cover opening to facilitate pulling and splicing of conductors
- Taper threaded hubs and integral bushing for rigid threaded conduit

Certifications and compliances*

NEC:

EKC30–EKC60

- Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

EKC70, EKC80

- Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Group D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G
- Class III

UL standard:

- UL1203

CSA standard:

- C22.2 No. 30

*Prior to PVC coating

Standard material

- Bodies — Feraloy

Standard finish

- Feraloy — electrogalvanized and aluminum acrylic paint, PVC coated

Ocal-Blue® double-coat mogul fittings

Make 90° bends while allowing straight pulls



BC3-G mogul



BLB4-G mogul



BUB3-G mogul



BG48-G replacement cover

Install mogul fittings in conduit systems to act as pull outlets for conductors that are stiff due to large size or type of installation, to provide the longer openings needed when pulling large conductors, to prevent sharp bends and kinks in large conductors or to provide more splicing space.

Product features

- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

Ocal-Blue double-coat mogul fittings

MOGUL FITTING WITH COVER AND GASKET					Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
BC product code	BLB product code	BUB product code	BLB product code	Replacement cover BG product code		
BC3-__	BLB3-__	BUB3-__	BT3-__	BG48-__	1	27
BC4-__	BLB4-__	BUB4-__	BT4-__	BG48-__	1¼	35
BC5-__	BLB5-__	BUB5-__	BT5-__	BG68-__	1½	41
BC6-__	BLB6-__	BUB6-__	BT6-__	BG68-__	2	53
BC7-__	BLB7-__	BUB7-__	BT7-__	BG88-__	2½	63
BC8-__	BLB8-__	BUB8-__	BT8-__	BG88-__	3	78
BC9-__	BLB9-__	BUB9-__	BT9-__	BG98-__	3½	91
BC10-__	BLB10-__	BUB10-__	BT10-__	BG98-__	4	103

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Material	Color
BC3		
Blank = Ferrous _ = space for color identifier		
SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray		
W = White		
B = Light blue		
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.		

Ocal-Blue® double-coat service entrance elbows

Make 90° bends in limited space



LBY25-G

Ocal-Blue double-coat service entrance elbows

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
LBY15-__	1/2	16
LBY25-__	3/4	21
LBY35-__	1	27
LBY45-__	1 1/4	35
LBY55-__	1 1/2	41

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

LBY series elbows are installed in conduit systems to make 90° bends where space is limited, to act as pull outlets and to provide access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes.

Product features

- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

Certifications and compliance (LBY)*

- Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D
- Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
- Class III, Division 1 and 2
- NEMA 3, 4, 7 CD, 9 EFG
- Explosion-proof
- Dust-ignition-proof

*Prior to PVC coating

Ocal-Blue® double-coat malleable elbows

End or change directions in conduit runs



Ocal-Blue double-coat malleable elbows

90° male product code	90° female product code	90° male-female product code	45° female product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
EL195-__	EL19-__	EL196-__	EL1-__	1/2	16
EL295-__	EL29-__	EL296-__	EL2-__	3/4	21
EL395-__	EL39-__	EL396-__	EL3-__	1	27
	EL49-__	EL496-__	EL4-__	1 1/4	35
	EL59-__		EL5-__	1 1/2	41
	EL69-__		EL6-__	2	53
	EL79-__		EL7-__	2 1/2	63
			EL8-__	3	78
			EL9-__	3 1/2	91
			EL10-__	4	103

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

EL series elbows are installed at the end of conduit runs, in a box or a fitting hub to allow direction change in threaded rigid conduit run by 45° or 90° or when terminating at a box or fitting.

Product features

- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

Product Code	Color
EL195-	
LBY15-	__ = space for color identifier
	G = Dark gray 
	W = White 
	B = Light blue 
	Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.

Ocal-Blue® double-coat hubs

Unique sealing ring and groove design for optimum performance



HUB1-1/4-G
PVC-coated zinc hub

STG6-G
PVC-coated zinc grounded hub

Product features

- Captive sealing ring won't buckle or slip during installation and provides a complete 360° seal – even when conduit isn't perpendicular to the enclosure
- Hexagonal/splined body and locknut enable fast and easy installation
- Insulated throat molded from 105° C-rated thermoplastic, UL94-V0 flammability rated
- Sharper and deeper teeth provide a more penetrating bite for improved bonding to the enclosure
- Zinc or copper-free aluminum with a nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Pressure-sealing sleeves help protect your connections

Knockout hubs

PVC-coated zinc hub product code	PVC-coated aluminum hub product code	PVC-coated zinc grounded hub product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Dimensions (uncoated hub)									
					A (Overall diameter)		B		C		D (Max. panel thickness)		E (Throat diameter)	
					(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
HUB1/2-_	HUB1/2SA-_	STG1-_	1/2	16	1.44	36.58	1.56	39.62	0.88	22.35	0.19	4.83	0.59	14.99
HUB3/4-_	HUB3/4SA-_	STG2-_	3/4	21	1.44	36.58	1.59	40.39	0.91	23.11	0.19	4.83	0.78	19.81
HUB1-_	HUB1SA-_	STG3-_	1	27	2.00	50.80	1.81	45.97	1.06	26.92	0.25	6.35	1.00	25.40
HUB1-1/4-_	HUB1-1/4SA-_	STG4-_	1 1/4	35	2.38	60.45	1.88	47.75	1.06	26.92	0.25	6.35	1.31	33.27
HUB1-1/2-_	HUB1-1/2SA-_	STG5-_	1 1/2	41	2.75	69.85	1.88	47.75	1.06	26.92	0.25	6.35	1.53	38.86
HUB2-_	HUB2SA-_	STG6-_	2	53	3.25	82.55	1.94	49.28	1.16	29.46	0.25	6.35	1.97	50.04
HUB2-1/2-_	HUB2-1/2SA-_	STG7-_	2 1/2	63	3.75	95.25	2.56	65.02	1.56	39.62	0.25	6.35	2.41	61.21
HUB3-_	HUB3SA-_	STG8-_	3	78	4.38	111.25	2.44	61.98	1.59	40.39	0.25	6.35	2.97	75.44
HUB3-1/2-_	HUB3-1/2SA-_	STG9-_	3 1/2	91	5.00	127.00	2.72	69.09	1.63	41.40	0.25	6.35	3.41	86.61
HUB4-_	HUB4SA-_	STG10-_	4	103	5.50	139.70	2.72	69.09	1.63	41.40	0.25	6.35	3.88	98.55
HUB5-_	HUB5SA-_	STG11-_	5	129	6.88	174.75	3.03	76.96	1.94	49.28	0.25	6.35	4.94	125.48
HUB6-_	HUB6SA-_	STG12-_	6	155	7.69	195.33	3.16	80.26	2.00	50.80	0.31	7.87	6.00	152.40

Product Code Color

HUB1-

_ = space for color identifier

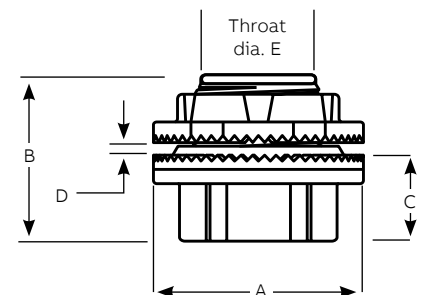
G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.



Grounding and bonding locknuts for hubs



Product features

- Available in zinc or copper-free aluminum
- UL File No. E-3060, CSA File No. 4484
- Use as replacement locknuts for the hubs featured opposite

Grounding and bonding locknuts for hubs



Zinc product code	Aluminum product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Diameter		Height		Ground screw	Max. cond. size	
				(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)		(AWG)	(sq. mm)
L050GR-TB	L050GRA-TB	1/2	16	1.50	38.10	0.41	10.41	#10-32 x 1/4"	#10	6
L075GR-TB	L075GRA-TB	3/4	21	1.69	42.93	0.41	10.41	#10-32 x 1/4"	#10	6
L100GR-TB	L100GRA-TB	1	27	2.00	50.80	0.41	10.41	#10-32 x 1/4"	#10	6
L125GR-TB	L125GRA-TB	1 1/4	35	2.38	60.45	0.47	11.94	1/4-20 x 1/4"	#10	6
L150GR-TB	L150GRA-TB	1 1/2	41	2.75	69.85	0.47	11.94	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#8	10
L200GR-TB	L200GRA-TB	2	53	3.25	82.55	0.47	11.94	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#8	10
L250GR-TB	L250GRA-TB	2 1/2	63	3.75	95.25	0.69	17.53	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#6	16
L300GR-TB	L300GRA-TB	3	78	4.38	111.25	0.72	18.29	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#6	16
L350GR-TB	L350GRA-TB	3 1/2	91	5.00	127.00	0.72	18.29	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#6	16
L400GR-TB	L400GRA-TB	4	103	5.50	139.70	0.72	18.29	1/4-20 x 5/16"	#4	25
L500GR-TB	L500GRA-TB	5	129	6.63	168.40	0.72	18.29	3/8-16 x 3/8"	#2	35
L600GR-TB	L600GRA-TB	6	155	7.69	195.33	0.72	18.29	3/8-16 x 3/8"	#1	50

Ocal® PVC-coated bulkhead fittings

In bulkhead and through-bulkhead styles



STTB2-G bulkhead fitting

STTTB2-G
Through-bulkhead fitting

- Product features**
- Zinc body and locknut with thermoplastic insulating throat and nitrile sealing ring
 - Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
 - Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
 - Pressure-sealing sleeves protect your connections

Ocal PVC-coated bulkhead fittings

Bulkhead fitting product code	Through-bulkhead fitting product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Thread	Height		Diameter		Across flats		A		B	
					(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
STTB1-__	STTTB1-__	1/2	16	1/2-14	1.41	35.72	1.44	36.51	1.00	25.40	.75	19.05	.50	12.70
STTB2-__	STTTB2-__	3/4	21	3/4-14	1.47	37.31	1.69	42.86	1.25	31.75	.78	19.84	.53	13.49
STTB3-__	STTTB3-__	1	27	1-11 1/2	1.69	42.86	2.00	50.80	1.53	38.89	.91	23.02	.59	15.08
STTB4-__	STTTB4-__	1 1/4	35	1 1/4-11 1/2	1.78	45.24	2.38	60.33	1.84	46.83	.91	23.02	.66	16.67
STTB5-__	STTTB5-__	1 1/2	41	1 1/2-11 1/2	1.81	46.04	2.75	69.85	1.13	28.58	.91	23.02	.66	16.67
STTB6-__	STTTB6-__	2	53	2-11 1/2	1.84	46.83	3.25	29.46	2.63	66.68	.94	23.81	.66	16.67
STTB7-__	—	2 1/2	63	2 1/2-8	2.28	57.94	3.75	82.55	3.13	79.38	1.22	30.96	.88	22.23
STTB8-__	—	3	78	3-8	2.56	65.09	4.38	111.13	3.78	96.04	1.19	30.16	.91	23.02
STTB9-__	—	3 1/2	91	3 1/2-8	2.56	65.09	5.00	127.00	4.28	108.74	1.38	34.93	.88	22.23
STTB10-__	—	4	103	4-8	2.56	65.09	5.50	139.70	4.84	123.03	1.38	34.93	.88	22.23

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).
Dimensions shown are for uncoated fittings.

Product Code

Color

STTB1-

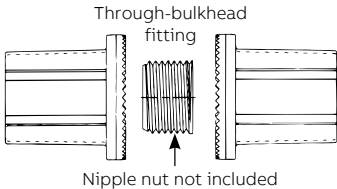
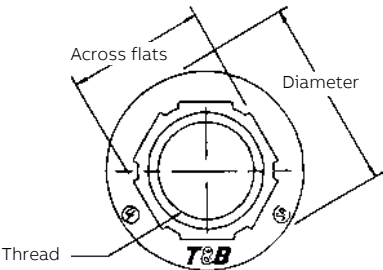
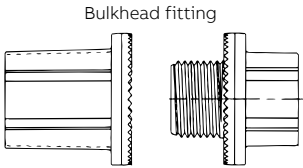
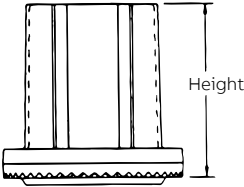
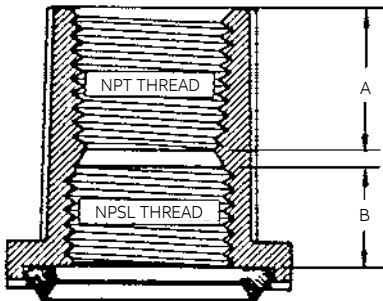
_ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).
Custom colors also available.



Ocal® PVC-coated bushings

Threaded insulated grounding bushing



Shown uncoated

Application

- For quick installation of bonding jumper to multiple metal conduits (rigid and IMC)
- Designed to bush conductors and prevent insulation damage

Features

- Ease of installation, lay-in lug design
- Cast malleable iron body designed to lock insulator in place within body, reducing common assembly problem resulting in dislodging of insulator
- Insulator rated for 150 °C/302 °F application
- Look for the unique blue color, ensuring the highest quality fitting

Standard material/finish

- Body: Electro zinc plated
- Lay-in lug: Aluminum/tin plated
- 40mil PVC coating

Threaded insulated grounding bushing



Product code	Conduit size (in.)	Bushing dia.	Throat dia.	Lug length	Dimensions (in.)		Wire range (AWG Cu/Al)
					Swing radius	Bushing height	
GRBUSHING3/4- <u> </u>	¾	1.420	0.742	1.310	1.360	0.660	#14-#4
GRBUSHING1- <u> </u>	1	1.770	0.944	1.310	1.535	0.735	#14-#4
GRBUSHING1¼- <u> </u>	1¼	2.190	1.242	1.310	1.745	0.735	#14-#4
GRBUSHING1½- <u> </u>	1½	2.468	1.449	1.310	1.884	0.770	#14-#4
GRBUSHING2- <u> </u>	2	3.031	1.860	1.310	2.165	0.770	#14-#4
GRBUSHING2½- <u> </u>	2½	3.516	2.222	1.310	2.408	0.940	#14-#4
GRBUSHING3- <u> </u>	3	4.234	2.761	1.310	2.767	0.975	#14-#4
GRBUSHING3½- <u> </u>	3½	4.781	3.193	1.310	3.040	0.975	#14-#4
GRBUSHING4- <u> </u>	4	5.328	3.623	1.310	3.314	0.980	#14-#4

Product Code Color

GRBUSHING3/4-

 = space for color identifier

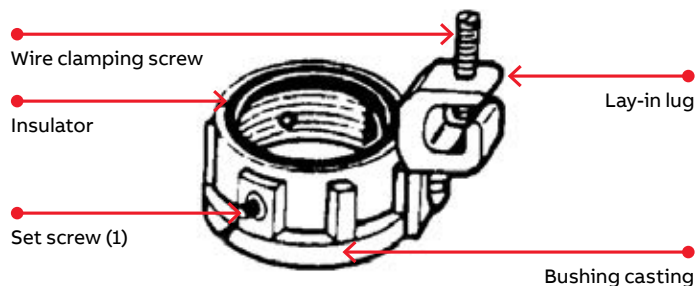
G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.



3870 Series

Ocal-Blue® double-coat reducing couplings

Easily join two different sizes of conduit



REC21-G

- Product features**
- Integral bushings in both ends prevent damage to wires
 - Funnel-shaped interior guides wires from large to small conduit, making them easier to pull
 - Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
 - Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
 - Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections

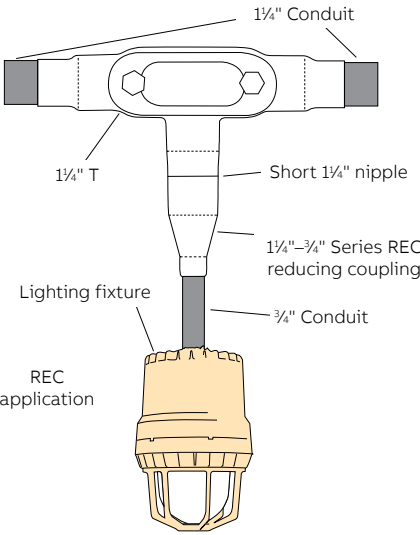
Ocal-Blue double-coat reducing couplings

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A	B		
REC21-__	¾	21	½	16
REC31-__	1	27	½	16
REC32-__	1	27	¾	21
REC42-__	1¼	35	¾	21
REC43-__	1¼	35	1	27
REC52-__	1½	41	¾	21
REC53-__	1½	41	1	27
REC54-__	1½	41	1¼	35
REC602-__	2	53	¾	21

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A	B		
REC603-__	2	21	1	27
REC604-__	2	27	1¼	35
REC605-__	2	27	1½	41
REC75-__	2½	35	1½	41
REC86-__	3	35	2	53
REC97-__	3½	41	2½	63
REC108-__	4	41	3	78
REC01210-__	5	53	4	103

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Material	Color
REC21	__ -	__
	Blank = Ferrous	__ = space for color identifier
	SA = Aluminum	G = Dark gray
		W = White
		B = Light blue
	Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	



Ocal-Blue® double-coat male enlargers

Enlarge drilled and tapped openings by one NPT size



Shown uncoated

Standard materials/finish

- Steel – electrogalvanized with chromate treatment, PVC coated

Certifications and compliances:*

NEC/CEC:*

- Class I, divisions 1 and 2, groups C, D
- Class II, division 1, groups E, F, G
- Class II, division 2, groups F, G
- Class III

UL standard:*

- UL1203

CSA standard:

- C22.2 No. 30

*Prior to PVC coating

Ocal-Blue double-coat male enlargers

Product code	Male hub size (in.)	Female hub size (in.)
REA12-__	1/2	3/4
REA34-__	1	1 1/4
REA23-__	3/4	1

Product Code	Color
--------------	-------

REA12-

__ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray 

W = White 

B = Light blue 

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.

Ocal-Blue® urethane-coated reducing bushings

Reduce a conduit hub to a smaller size



RE32-G

Not recommended for reducing PVC-coated threaded hubs. Use reducing couplings instead.

Ocal-Blue urethane-coated reducing bushings

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A - Male		B - Female	
RE21-G	3/4	21	1/2	16
RE31-G	1	27	1/2	16
RE32-G	1	27	3/4	21
RE41-G	1 1/4	35	1/2	16
RE42-G	1 1/4	35	3/4	21
RE43-G	1 1/4	35	1	21
RE51-G	1 1/2	41	1/2	16
RE52-G	1 1/2	41	3/4	21

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A - Male		B - Female	
RE53-G	1 1/2	41	1	27
RE54-G	1 1/2	41	1 1/4	16
RE61-G	2	53	1/2	16
RE62-G	2	53	3/4	21
RE63-G	2	53	1	27
RE64-G	2	53	1 1/4	16
RE65-G	2	53	1 1/2	41
RE73-G	2 1/2	63	1	27

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A - Male		B - Female	
RE74-G	2 1/2	63	1 1/4	35
RE75-G	2 1/2	63	1 1/2	41
RE76-G	2 1/2	63	2	53
RE83-G	3	78	1	27
RE84-G	3	78	1 1/4	35
RE85-G	3	78	1 1/2	41
RE86-G	3	78	2	53
RE87-G	3	78	2 1/2	63

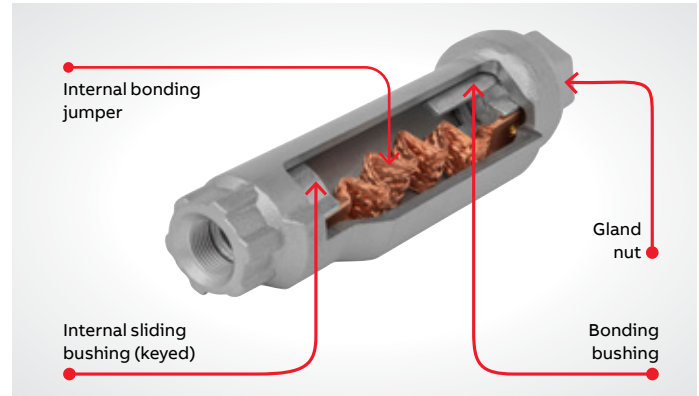
Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
	A - Male		B - Female	
RE96-G	3 1/2	91	2	53
RE97-G	3 1/2	91	2 1/2	63
RE98-G	3 1/2	91	3	78
RE106-G	4	103	2	53
RE107-G	4	103	2 1/2	63
RE108-G	4	103	3	78

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Note: Whenever possible, it is recommended to use reducing couplings (REC series) over reducing bushings (RE series).

Ocal-Blue® double-coat XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling

No disassembly required



01 Slide the fitting onto the conduit until it stops at the internal sliding bushing. Tighten and you're ready. No parts to reassemble!

02 With a wrench, tighten the gland nut to create a rain-tight seal around the conduit.

03 Thread the next length of conduit into the other end of the fitting and tighten. You're done!

When you install a rigid expansion coupling in a long conduit run, you normally need three hands, two strong backs and lots of patience. Now you can relax.

With the no-hassle XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling, installation's just a few turns and you're done.

The XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling features innovations that provide convenience to the installer, saving time and money on the job. No disassembly is needed during installation, requiring fewer tools and less opportunity for lost pieces. It also features a true internal bonding jumper, eliminating the need for external jumpers, so there are fewer parts to buy and install.

If you need a fitting that can give and take without a lot of hassle, reach for the XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling. It's the latest breakthrough in the industry's leading line of conduit fittings.

Innovative design makes installations easier.

- No disassembly necessary to install
- Fast, simple and requires fewer steps
- True internal bonding jumper – no external grounding strap required
- Tamper-proof internal jumper protected from the environment
- Exceeds code requirements for long conduit runs to permit linear movement



01



02



03

Ocal-Blue® double-coat XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling



XJG24-G
4" movement

- Standard materials/finish**
- Body/finish: Ductile iron with nominal 40-mil PVC exterior coating
 - Internal bonding jumper: Copper braid

Ocal® PVC-coated XJG rigid conduit expansion coupling

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Movement		A Diameter		B Length		C Height	
			(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
XJG24-__	3/4	21	4	101.6	2.43	61.72	10.00	254.00	2.75	69.85
XJG28-__	3/4	21	8	203.2	2.43	61.72	14.00	355.60	2.75	69.85
XJG34-__	1	27	4	101.6	2.67	61.72	10.00	254.00	2.99	75.95
XJG38-__	1	27	8	203.2	2.67	61.72	14.00	355.60	2.99	75.95
XJG44-__	1 1/4	35	4	101.6	3.36	85.34	10.56	268.22	3.68	93.47
XJG48-__	1 1/4	35	8	203.2	3.36	85.34	14.56	369.82	3.68	93.47
XJG54-__	1 1/2	41	4	101.6	3.36	85.34	10.56	268.22	3.68	93.47
XJG58-__	1 1/2	41	8	203.2	3.36	85.34	14.56	369.82	3.68	93.47
XJG64-__	2	53	4	101.6	3.86	98.04	11.25	285.75	4.18	106.17
XJG68-__	2	53	8	203.2	3.86	98.04	15.25	387.35	4.18	106.17
XJG74-__	2 1/2	63	4	101.6	4.96	125.98	12.12	307.85	5.25	133.35
XJG78-__	2 1/2	63	8	203.2	4.96	125.98	16.12	409.45	5.25	133.35
XJG84-__	3	78	4	101.6	4.96	125.98	12.12	307.85	5.25	133.35
XJG88-__	3	78	8	203.2	4.96	125.98	16.12	409.45	5.25	133.35
XJG94-__	3 1/2	91	4	101.6	6.37	161.80	12.87	326.90	6.75	171.45
XJG98-__	3 1/2	91	8	203.2	6.37	161.80	16.87	428.50	6.75	171.45
XJG104-__	4	103	4	101.6	6.37	161.80	12.87	326.90	6.75	171.45
XJG108-__	4	103	8	203.2	6.37	161.80	16.87	428.50	6.75	171.45
XJG1208-__	5	129	8	203.2	7.99	202.94	18.87	479.30	8.56	217.42

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).
Dimensions shown are for uncoated coupling.

Product Code

Color

XJG24-

_ = space for color identifier

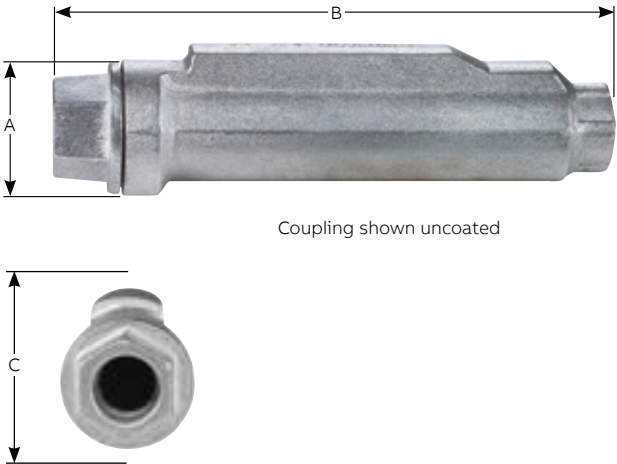
G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.



Ocal® PVC-coated XD expansion/deflection coupling

Watertight, flexible connections support movement and thermal expansion

Use the XD expansion/deflection coupling to join two conduit runs in applications where movement in any direction is required. The coupling provides a flexible, watertight connection, accommodating axial or parallel movement of up to $\frac{3}{4}$ " and angular movement of up to 30° from normal.

- Ideal for use in bridges, tunnels, interbuilding walkways, docks and piers, wastewater and water treatment facilities and other applications in which conduit runs are subject to movement due to external forces or temperature changes
- Suitable for use indoors, outdoors, direct buried or embedded in concrete
- Watertight, flexible neoprene outer jacket, zinc-plated and acrylic-painted hubs and stainless steel tamper-proof straps ensure superior corrosion resistance – ideal for use in harsh environments
- Copper ground mounting plates and grounding bonding jumper both entirely enclosed to safeguard against theft
- Includes an Erickson® type conduit union for faster, easier installation to help reduce labor costs
- Durable stainless steel inner sleeve provides a constant, smooth inner diameter in any position to ease wire pulling and protect wire insulation from damage

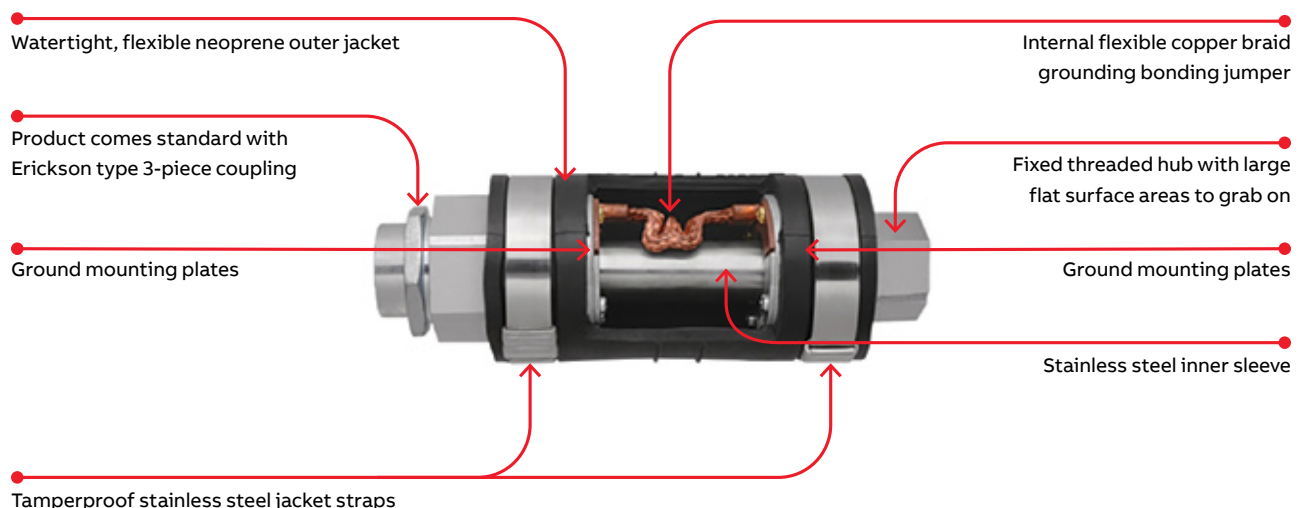
- NPT threaded hubs fit standard threaded rigid metal conduit
- Can also be used with rigid PVC conduit with the use of standard adapters (not supplied)

Listings/compliances

- UL listed to UL 514B and CSA certified to C22.2 No. 18.3, suitable for wet locations (hub sizes 1"–6")
- Watertight-NEMA 4
- NEC Article 250.98 and 300.4(A) compliant

Standard materials/finish

- Hub: ductile cast iron, zinc-plated and aluminum acrylic painted
- Inner sleeve: stainless steel
- Internal grounding bonding jumper: flexible copper braid
- Ground mounting plates: copper
- Hub rings: zinc-plated steel
- Outer jacket: molded neoprene (natural black)
- Jacket straps: stainless steel

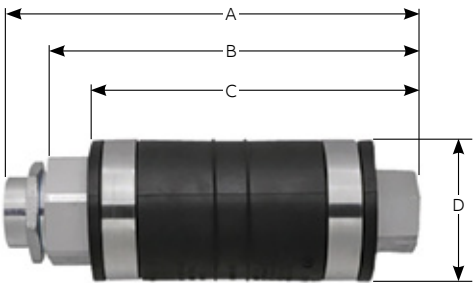


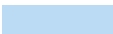
Ocal® PVC-coated XD expansion/deflection coupling

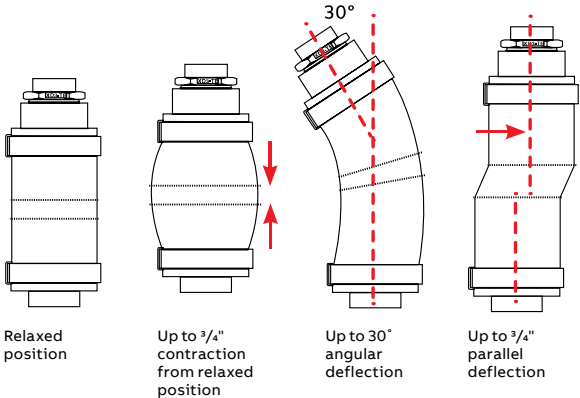


XD expansion/deflection coupling

					Dimensions (in.)
Product code	Hub size (in.)	A	B	C	D
XD3- <u> </u>	1	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	8 ¹⁵ / ₃₂	6 ⁷ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₃₂
XD4- <u> </u>	1 ¹ / ₄	9 ³ / ₁₆	8 ³ / ₈	6 ⁷ / ₈	3 ⁷ / ₈
XD5- <u> </u>	1 ¹ / ₂	9 ¹ / ₄	8 ⁷ / ₃₂	6 ³ / ₄	4 ⁵ / ₃₂
XD6- <u> </u>	2	9 ³ / ₄	8 ²¹ / ₃₂	7 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆
XD7- <u> </u>	2 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₄	11 ³ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₂	4 ⁷ / ₈
XD8- <u> </u>	3	10 ¹ / ₂	9 ²¹ / ₃₂	7 ²¹ / ₃₂	5 ¹⁵ / ₁₆
XD9- <u> </u>	3 ¹ / ₂	10 ⁹ / ₁₆	9 ³ / ₄	7 ³ / ₄	6 ⁵ / ₈
XD010- <u> </u>	4	13 ³ / ₁₆	11 ²⁷ / ₃₂	8 ⁷ / ₈	7 ⁹ / ₃₂
XD012- <u> </u>	5	14	12 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	11	8 ⁹ / ₃₂
XD014- <u> </u>	6	14 ⁵ / ₁₆	13 ³ / ₈	11 ¹ / ₂	9 ¹⁹ / ₃₂



Product Code	Color
XD3-	
<u> </u> = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	





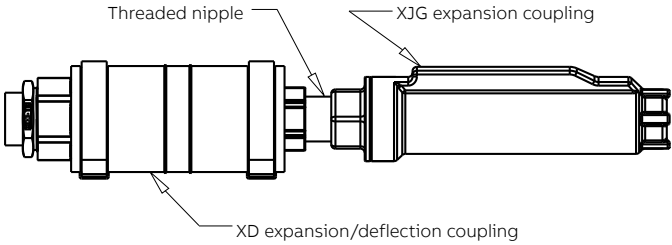
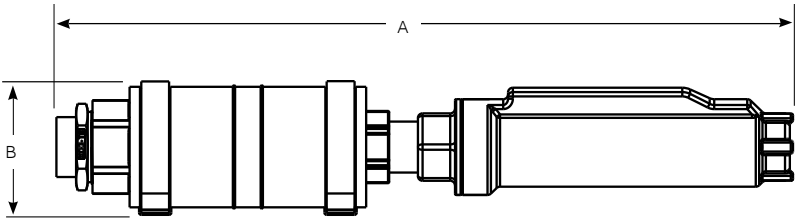
Ocal-Blue® PVC-coated XJGXD combination expansion/deflection and expansion coupling

Factory-assembled combination PVC-coated XJG and XD couplings



Ocal-Blue PVC-coated XJGXD combination expansion/deflection and expansion coupling

Product code	Hub size (in.)	Maximum conduit expansion (in.)	Dimensions — uncoated (in.)	
			A	B
XJGXD3- _	1	4	22.3	3.4
XJGXD4- _	1¼	4	22.8	3.9
XJGXD5- _	1½	4	23.9	4.0
XJGXD6- _	2	4	25.6	4.7
XJGXD7- _	2½	4	28.4	4.9
XJGXD8- _	3	4	27.1	5.9
XJGXD9- _	3½	4	28.0	6.8
XJGXD10- _	4	4	30.6	7.3



Product Code	Color
XJGXD3-	
_ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Ocal-Blue® double-coat FS and FD series device boxes

Variety of styles offers versatility



Install these boxes in conduit systems to accommodate wiring devices, act as pull boxes for conductors, provide openings to make splices and taps and allow for access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes.

Product features

- Cast class 30 gray iron alloy boxes
- Coated with a nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane on both the interior and exterior before PVC coating is applied
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to the exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available on request
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect connections with conduit

Ocal-Blue® double-coat FS and FD series device boxes

Dead end product code	Feed-through product code	Hub right product code	Hub left product code	Style	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
Single-gang						
FS1-__	FSC1-__	FSR1-__	FSL1-__	Shallow	1/2	16
FS2-__	FSC2-__	FSR2-__	FSL2-__	Shallow	3/4	21
FS3-__	FSC3-__	—	—	Shallow	1	27
FD1-__	FDC1-__	FDR1-__	FDL1-__	Deep	1/2	16
FD2-__	FDC2-__	FDR2-__	FDL2-__	Deep	3/4	21
FD3-__	FDC3-__	—	—	Deep	1	27
—	FSCC2-__	—	—	Shallow	3/4	21
—	FDCC2-__	—	—	Deep	3/4	21
FSS2-__	—	—	—	Shallow	3/4	21
FDD2-__	—	—	—	Deep	3/4	21
Double-gang						
FS22-__	—	—	—	Shallow	3/4	21
FD22-__	—	—	—	Deep	3/4	21
FSS222-__	—	—	—	Shallow	3/4	21
FDS222-__	—	—	—	Deep	3/4	21
—	FSC222-__	—	—	Shallow	3/4	21
—	FDC222-__	—	—	Deep	3/4	21

*Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Material	Color
FS1	—	—
	Blank = Ferrous	— = space for color identifier
	SA = Aluminum	G = Dark gray
		W = White
		B = Light blue
	Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Ocal-Blue® double-coat FS and FD series covers

Designed for use with Ocal® FS and FD series boxes



Ocal-Blue double-coat FS and FD series covers

Product code	Description	Material
Single-gang		
DS23-__	Duplex receptacle cover	Steel
DS21G-__	Round flush receptacle cover	Iron
DS32G-__	Toggle switch cover	Iron
DS100G-__	Blank cover	Aluminum
Single-gang — NEMA 3R raintight when used with appropriate Ocal® boxes		
WLRD1-__	Duplex receptacle cover – Box mount – Horizontal	Aluminum
FSK1VDR-__	Duplex receptacle Cover – Box mount – Vertical	Aluminum
WLGFFS-__	GFCI receptacle cover – Box mount – Horizontal	Aluminum
CFSRG-__	GFCI receptacle cover – Box mount – Vertical	Aluminum
DS185-__	Front lever switch cover – Box mount – NEMA 4	Aluminum
Double-gang		
S1002G-__	Blank cover	Iron
S322G-__	2-toggle switch cover	Iron
S232-__	2-duplex receptacle cover	Stamped steel
S232GFI-__	2-GFCI receptacle cover	Steel
Double-gang — NEMA 3R raintight when used with appropriate Ocal® boxes		
DS1282-__	2-plunger-style switch cover	Aluminum

PVC-coated covers in other styles and materials are available upon request.
Contact Technical Services for more information.

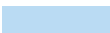
Product Code Color

DS23-

__ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray 

W = White 

B = Light blue 

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.

Ocal® PVC-coated liquid-tight conduit connectors

The ultimate liquid-tight solution for corrosive environments



ST3/490-G 90° angled

ST3/4-G straight

ST3/445-G 45° angled

Product features

- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Pressure-sealing sleeves protect the connection
- ABB's Ocal brand uses only genuine T&B Liquidtight Systems® fittings to ensure quality installations
- **Ground ring meets UL 467 for grounding and bonding**
- Ground ring made with naval brass

Non-grounding connectors

PVC-coated steel straight product code	PVC-coated aluminum straight product code	PVC-coated steel 45° product code	PVC-coated steel 90° product code	PVC-coated aluminum 90° product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
ST3/8-__	ST3/8SA-__	ST3/845-__	ST3/890-__	ST3/890SA-__	3/8	12
ST1/2-__	ST1/2SA-__	ST1/245-__	ST1/290-__	ST1/290SA-__	1/2	16
ST3/4-__	ST3/4SA-__	ST3/445-__	ST3/490-__	ST3/490SA-__	3/4	21
ST1-__	ST1SA-__	ST145-__	ST190-__	ST190SA-__	1	27
ST11/4-__	ST11/4SA-__	ST11/445-__	ST11/490-__	ST11/490SA-__	1 1/4	35
ST11/2-__	ST11/2SA-__	ST11/245-__	ST11/290-__	ST11/290SA-__	1 1/2	41
ST2-__	ST2SA-__	ST245-__	ST290-__	ST290SA-__	2	53
ST21/2-__	ST21/2SA-__	ST21/245-__	ST21/290-__		2 1/2	63
ST3-__	ST3SA-__	ST345-__	ST390-__		3	78
ST4-__	ST4SA-__	ST445-__	ST490-__		4	103
ST5-__					5	129
ST6-__					6	155

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).



ST3/490GR-G 90° angled

ST3/4GR-G-straight

ST3/445GR-G-45° angled

Connectors with grounding ring

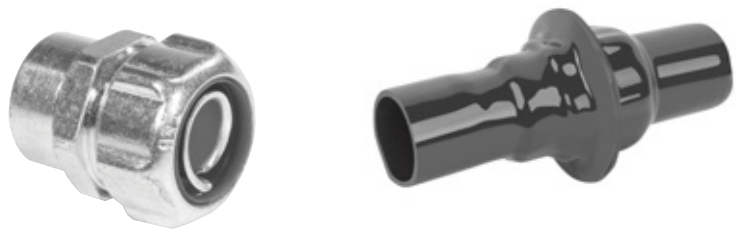
PVC-coated steel straight product code	PVC-coated aluminum straight product code	PVC-coated steel 45° product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
ST1/2GR-__	ST1/245GR-__	ST1/290GR-__	1/2	16
ST3/4GR-__	ST3/445GR-__	ST3/490GR-__	3/4	21
ST1GR-__	ST145GR-__	ST190GR-__	1	27
ST11/4GR-__	ST11/445GR-__	ST11/490GR-__	1 1/4	35
ST11/2GR-__	ST11/245GR-__	ST11/290GR-__	1 1/2	41
ST2GR-__	ST245GR-__	ST290GR-__	2	53
ST21/2GR-__	ST21/245GR-__	ST21/290GR-__	2 1/2	63
ST3GR-__	ST345GR-__	ST390GR-__	3	78
ST4GR-__	ST445GR-__	ST490GR-__	4	103

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Color
ST3/4-	
	G = Dark gray
	W = White
	B = Light blue
GR in Product Code designates ground ring. Custom colors also available.	

Ocal® PVC-coated liquid-tight female

Hub adapter



Shown uncoated

Application

- Transition from liquid tight conduit to threaded PVC-coated rigid conduit

Standard material 5270 series

- Body, gland, locknut and ground cones: steel (¾"-1¼") or malleable iron (1½"-2")

Standard finish 5270 series

- Electro zinc plated with chromate coating
- 40 mil pvc external coating

Standard liquidtight female

Product code	Conduit size	Dimensions (in.) (uncoated)	
		A	B
5271-†	⅜	1 ⅝ ₃₂	1 ⅞ ₁₆
5272-†	½	1 ¾	1 11 ₁₆
5273-†	¾	1 21 ₃₂	1 ¾
5274-†	1	1 ⅞	2 ⅞
5275-†	1 ¼	2 9 ₃₂	2 ½
5276-†	1 ½	2 ¾	2 11 ₁₆
5277-†	2	3 15 ₃₂	3 ½ ₁₆

† UL Listed as grounding means under NEC 351-7.

Product Code

Color

5272-

_ = space for color identifier

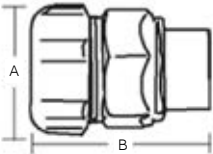
G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).

Custom colors also available.



Ocal-Blue® double-coat Star Teck Extreme® STE series fittings for ordinary locations

The ideal fitting for jacketed metal-clad cable in ordinary locations



Product features

- Provides a means for passing armored and metal-clad jacketed cables through a bulkhead or enclosure
- Forms a mechanical grip and a water- and oil-resistant termination
- Provides grounding continuity of cable armor
- Removable armor stop accommodates a wide range of cable sizes
- Features built-in sealing device and jacket stripping gauge, elastomeric collar ring/bushing and grounding ring
- Aluminum construction
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior

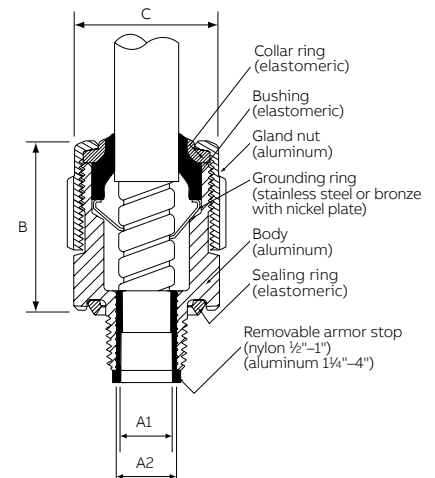
Ocal-Blue double-coat Star Teck Extreme STE series fittings

Product code	Hub size (in.) and Metric size designator**	Strip length (in.) (mm)	Gland torque (lb.-in.) (nm)	Range over jacket				Range over armor				A1: Throat dia. min. with end stop		A2: Throat dia. min. w/o end stop		B Overall height			C Max. width		
				Min.		Max.		Min.		Max.											
				(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
ST050-462-_*	1/2"	16	1.25 31.75	300	33.90	.53	13.46	.65	16.51	.42	10.67	.57	14.48	N/A***	N/A***	.40	10.16	2.02	51.31	1.22	30.99
STE050-_*	1/2"	16	1.25 31.75	300	33.90	.60	15.24	.99	25.15	.52	13.21	.90	22.86	.51	12.95	.61	15.49	2.65	67.31	1.63	41.40
STE075-_*	3/4"	21	1.25 31.75	600	67.79	.86	21.84	1.21	30.73	.78	19.81	1.13	28.70	.66	16.76	.82	20.83	2.90	73.66	2.08	52.83
STE100-_*	1"	27	1.25 31.75	700	79.09	.95	24.13	1.38	35.05	.87	22.10	1.30	33.02	.79	20.07	1.04	26.42	3.02	76.71	2.30	58.42
STE125-_*	1 1/4"	35	1.25 31.75	1000	112.98	1.15	29.21	1.63	41.40	.99	25.15	1.47	37.34	.97	24.64	1.25	31.75	4.01	101.85	2.82	71.63
STE150-_*	1 1/2"	41	1.75 44.45	1200	135.58	1.44	36.58	1.97	50.04	1.28	32.51	1.81	45.97	1.26	32.00	1.56	39.62	4.29	108.97	3.25	82.55
STE200-_*	2"	53	1.75 44.45	1600	180.78	1.83	46.48	2.38	60.45	1.67	42.42	2.22	56.39	1.65	41.91	2.00	50.80	4.12	104.65	3.60	91.44
STE250-_*	2 1/2"	63	2.50 63.50	1600	180.78	2.27	57.66	2.81	71.37	2.11	53.59	2.68	68.07	2.08	52.83	2.42	61.47	5.32	135.13	4.75	120.65
STE300-_*	3"	78	2.50 63.50	1600	180.78	2.67	67.82	3.27	83.06	2.55	64.77	3.15	80.01	2.53	64.26	2.89	73.41	5.40	137.16	5.40	137.16
STE350-_*	3 1/2"	91	2.50 63.50	1600	180.78	3.22	81.79	3.87	98.30	3.09	78.49	3.64	92.46	3.07	77.98	3.46	87.88	5.36	136.14	5.90	149.86
STE400-_*	4"	103	2.50 63.50	1600	180.78	3.67	93.22	4.34	110.27	3.55	90.17	4.23	107.44	3.53	89.66	3.94	100.08	5.42	137.67	6.40	162.56

* These products are UL listed UL84H3 and watertight NEMA Type 6P.

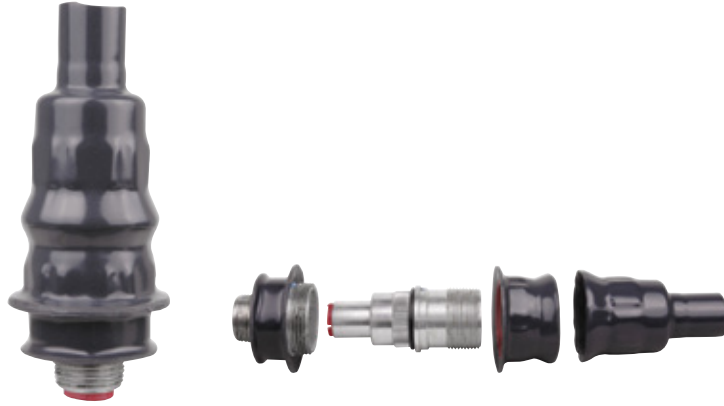
**Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Color
STE050-	
_ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G).	
Custom colors also available.	



Ocal-Blue® double-coat Star Teck Extreme® STEX series fittings for hazardous locations

Specially designed for hazardous locations



Product features

- Offers all the features of the STE series
- Classified for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D and Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G environments with approved metal-clad cable installed in accordance with NEC/CEC requirements^{††}
- Requires ABB sealing compound for use in hazardous locations
- Refer to Star Teck instructions

Ocal-Blue double-coat Star Teck Extreme STE series fittings

Product code	Hub size (in.)	Metric size designator**	Strip length (in.)	(mm)	(lb.-in.)	Gland torque (nm)	Range over jacket				Range over armor				A1: Throat dia. min. with end stop		A2: Throat dia. min. w/o end stop		B Overall height		C Max. width	
							Min.	Max.	(in.)	(mm)	Min.	Max.	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
STX050-462-_*	1½	16	1.25	31.75	300	33.90	0.53	13.46	0.65	16.51	0.42	10.67	0.57	14.48	N/A***	N/A***	0.40	10.16	2.50	63.50	1.63	41.40
STX050-464-_*	1½	16	1.25	31.75	300	33.90	0.60	15.24	0.76	19.30	0.49	12.45	0.68	17.27	N/A***	N/A***	0.49	12.45	2.53	64.26	1.63	41.40
STEX075-_*	¾	21	1.25	31.75	600	67.79	0.60	15.24	0.99	25.15	0.52	13.21	0.90	22.86	0.50	12.70	0.68	17.27	3.40	86.36	1.82	46.23
STEX100-_*	1	27	1.25	31.75	700	79.09	0.86	21.84	1.21	30.73	0.78	19.81	1.13	28.70	0.65	16.51	0.83	21.08	3.58	90.93	2.30	58.42
STEX125-_*	1¼	35	1.25	31.75	1000	112.98	0.95	24.13	1.38	35.05	0.87	22.10	1.30	33.02	0.83	21.08	1.07	27.18	3.92	99.57	2.51	63.75
STEX150-_*	1½	41	1.75	44.45	1200	135.58	1.15	29.21	1.63	41.40	0.99	25.15	1.47	37.34	0.96	24.38	1.27	32.26	5.02	127.51	3.26	82.80
STEX200-_*	2	53	1.75	44.45	1600	180.78	1.44	36.58	1.97	50.04	1.28	32.51	1.81	45.97	1.25	31.75	1.56	39.62	5.12	130.05	3.62	91.95
STEX250-†	2½	63	2.50	63.50	1600	180.78	1.83	46.48	2.38	60.45	1.67	42.42	2.22	56.39	1.64	41.66	2.00	50.80	5.17	131.32	4.58	116.33
STEX300-†	3	78	2.50	63.50	1600	180.78	2.27	57.66	2.81	71.37	2.11	53.59	2.68	68.07	2.08	52.83	2.46	62.48	6.61	167.89	5.10	129.54
STEX350-†	3½	91	2.50	63.50	1600	180.78	2.67	67.82	3.27	83.06	2.55	64.77	3.15	80.01	2.53	64.26	2.86	72.64	7.38	167.89	5.79	147.07
STEX400-†	4	103	2.50	63.50	1600	180.78	3.22	81.79	3.87	98.30	3.09	78.49	3.64	92.46	3.06	77.72	3.46	87.88	7.65	194.31	6.19	157.23
STX400-484-†	4	103	—	—	1600	180.78	3.81	96.77	4.03	102.36	3.68	93.47	3.87	98.30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STX400-485-†	4	103	—	—	1600	180.78	3.97	100.84	4.19	106.43	3.84	97.54	4.03	102.36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

* These products are UL listed UL 84H3 and watertight NEMA Type 6P.

**Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

†CSA approved for hazardous locations (prior to PVC coating).

††Ratings prior to PVC coating.

ABB sealing compounds – Used for hazardous locations

Product code	Description	Volume
SC4-KIT	Liquid-type sealing compound for use in control cable applications	2.8 fl. oz.
SC65	Putty-type sealing compound	60 g

Ocal® PVC-coated explosion-proof fittings

GUA, UNY, EYS and EYD series fittings are now **UL 1203 listed**.



Tested and listed after PVC coating as finished goods for confidence and peace of mind.

- 01 GUAW24G
- 02 GUA24G
- 03 UNY205G

Electrical equipment for use in explosive environments must be carefully selected to ensure it can be safely installed without triggering an explosion.

Ocal GUA, UNY, EYS and EYD series fittings give you confidence with a UL 1203 listing for use in explosive environments.

Explosion-proof Ocal GUA series conduit boxes, UNY conduit unions, EYS series sealing fittings and EYD series drain sealing fittings are now UL 1203 listed for explosion protection.

Some manufacturers rely on uncoated castings' certification for explosion protection, but the product was never subjected to explosion-proof testing as a finished good.

When you're dealing with a hazardous classified, explosion-prone environment, using Ocal UL 1203 listed components gives you the peace of mind that you have the certification and protection you need.



—
01



—
02



—
03

Ocal-Blue® double-coat UNY and UNF series conduit unions

Explosion-proof, dust-ignition-proof three-piece couplings

UL 1203 listed



Features:

- Explosion-proof
- Dust-ignition-proof
- UV-resistant dark gray PVC coating
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- PVC coating helps provide corrosion protection and helps maintain grounding continuity of the rigid conduit system
- Flexible PVC sealing sleeves help provide corrosion protection to threaded connectors

Applications:

- UNY male unions are used to connect rigid conduit to a conduit fitting, junction box, control station enclosures, or to other electrical component containing enclosures
- UNF female unions are used to connect two adjacent rigid conduits and provide a means for future modifications to the system
- For use in rigid conduit systems located:
 - Indoors or outdoors
 - In wet locations
 - In hazardous locations
 - In areas where corrosion protection is needed

Compliances and certifications:

- **UL Certified***
 - **UL 1203**
 - **CSA C22.2 No. 25 and No. 30**
- NEC/CEC*
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D (steel and iron only)
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D (aluminum only)
 - Class II, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- NEMA Standard RN-1

*Dark gray PVC coating only

Material / finishes:

- Steel / dark gray PVC coating (½"–1")
- Iron / dark gray PVC coating (1¼"–4")
- Aluminum / dark gray PVC coating

Ocal-Blue® double-coat UNY and UNF series conduit unions (continued)

Explosion-proof, dust-ignition-proof three-piece couplings

UL 1203 listed

Ocal-Blue double-coat UNY male unions



	Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Overall length		Overall dimensions	
				(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
	UNY105-G	1/2	16	2.39	60.71	1.50	38.10
	UNY205-G	3/4	21	2.44	61.98	1.81	45.97
	UNY305-G	1	27	2.75	69.85	2.00	50.80
	UNY405-G	1 1/4	35	3.06	77.72	2.75	69.85
	UNY505-G	1 1/2	41	3.63	92.20	3.06	77.72
	UNY605-G	2	53	3.50	88.90	3.81	96.77
	UNY705-G	2 1/2	63	4.81	122.17	4.31	109.47
	UNY805-G	3	78	5.34	135.64	5.06	128.52
	UNY905-G	3 1/2	91	5.50	139.70	5.69	144.53
	UNY1005-G	4	103	5.63	143.00	6.19	157.23
	UNY012-G	5	129	5.25	133.35	8.19	208.03
	UNY014-G	6	155	5.38	136.65	9.31	236.47

Ocal-Blue double-coat UNF female unions



	Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Overall length		Overall dimensions	
				(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
	UNF105-G	1/2	16	1.88	47.75	1.50	38.10
	UNF205-G	3/4	21	2.13	54.10	1.81	45.97
	UNF305-G	1	27	2.16	54.86	2.00	50.80
	UNF405-G	1 1/4	35	2.25	57.15	2.75	69.85
	UNF505-G	1 1/2	41	2.75	69.85	3.06	77.72
	UNF605-G	2	53	2.50	63.50	3.81	96.77
	UNF705-G	2 1/2	63	3.50	88.90	4.31	109.47
	UNF805-G	3	78	4.00	101.60	5.06	128.52
	UNF905-G	3 1/2	91	4.16	105.66	5.69	144.53
	UNF1005-G	4	103	4.25	107.95	6.19	157.23
	UNF012-G	5	129	3.81	96.77	8.19	208.03
	UNF014-G	6	155	3.81	96.77	9.31	236.47

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Ocal-Blue® double-coat GUA series conduit boxes

Provide access to wiring, directional changes in conduit and more

UL 1203 listed



GUA



GUAX



GUAC



GUAB

Features:

- Explosion-proof and dust-ignition-proof
- Raintight and wet location rated
- UV-resistant gray PVC coating
- Available in multiple hub configurations
- Provides easy access to conductors for maintenance and future system changes
- Nominal 0.002" (2 mil) blue urethane coating on both interior and exterior
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Pressure-sealing sleeves
- Internal grounding screw

Applications:

- Can be used as a junction in conduit for wire and splices
- Connects lengths of conduit and maintain ground continuity
- For use in rigid conduit systems located:
 - Indoors or outdoors
 - In wet locations
 - In hazardous locations
 - In areas where corrosion protection is needed

Compliances and certifications:

- **UL certified***
 - **UL 1203**
 - **CSA C22.2 No. 25 and No. 30**
- **NEC/CEC***
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 - Class II, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- **NEMA**
 - NEMA ratings: 3 and 4X (with O-ring installed)
 - NEMA standard RN-1

*Dark gray PVC coating only

Material / finishes:

- Body: Ductile iron or aluminum / dark gray PVC coating
- Cover: Aluminum / dark gray PVC coating

Ocal-Blue double-coat GUA series conduit boxes



Product code					Cover opening					
GUA	GUAC	GUAT	GUAX	GUAB	Aluminum cover only	Iron cover only (not UL 1203 listed)	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	(in.)	(mm)
GUA14-G	GUAC14-G	GUAT14-G	GUAX14-G	GUAB14-G	GUA04-G	GUA04WOD-G	1/2	16	2.00	50.80
GUA24-G	GUAC24-G	GUAT24-G	GUAX24-G	GUAB24-G	GUA04-G	GUA04WOD-G	3/4	21	2.00	50.80
GUA16-G	GUAC16-G	GUAT16-G	GUAX16-G	GUAB16-G	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	1/2	16	3.00	76.20
GUA26-G	GUAC26-G	GUAT26-G	GUAX26-G	GUAB26-G	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	3/4	21	3.00	76.20
GUA36-G	GUAC36-G	GUAT36-G	GUAX36-G	GUAB36-G	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	1	27	3.00	76.20
—	—	GUAT37-G	GUAX37-G	—	GUA07-G	GUA07WOD-G	1	27	3.63	92.20
GUA47-G	GUAC47-G	GUAT47-G	GUAX47-G	GUAB47-G	GUA07-G	GUA07WOD-G	1 1/4	35	3.63	92.20
—	GUAC49-G	GUAT49-G	GUAX49-G	—	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	1 1/4	35	5.00	127.00
GUA59-G	GUAC59-G	GUAT59-G	GUAX59-G	GUAB59-G	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	1 1/2	41	5.00	127.00
—	GUAC69-G	GUAT69-G	GUAX69-G	GUAB69-G	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	2	53	5.00	127.00

Ocal-Blue® double-coat GUA series conduit boxes (continued)

Provide access to wiring, directional changes in conduit and more

UL 1203 listed



GUAD



GUAL



GUAM



GUAN



GUAW

Ocal-Blue double-coat GUA series conduit boxes



Product code					Aluminum cover only	Iron cover only (not UL 1203 listed)	Pipe size	Metric size designator*	Cover opening	
GUAD	GUAL	GUAM	GUAN	GUAW			(in.)		(in.)	(mm)
GUAD14-G	GUAL14-G	GUAM14-G	GUAN14-G	GUAW14-G	GUA04-G	GUA04WOD-G	1/2	16	2.00	50.80
GUAD24-G	GUAL24-G	GUAM24-G	GUAN24-G	GUAW24-G	GUA04-G	GUA04WOD-G	3/4	21	2.00	50.80
GUAD16-G	GUAL16-G	GUAM16-G	GUAN16-G	GUAW16-G	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	1/2	16	3.00	76.20
GUAD26-G	GUAL26-G	GUAM26-G	GUAN26-G	GUAW26-G	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	3/4	21	3.00	76.20
GUAD36-G	GUAL36-G	GUAM36-G	GUAN36-G	—	GUA06-G	GUA06WOD-G	1	27	3.00	76.20
—	GUAL47-G	GUAM47-G	GUAN47-G	—	GUA07-G	GUA07WOD-G	1 1/4	35	3.63	92.20
GUAD49-G	GUAL49-G	—	—	—	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	1 1/4	35	5.00	127.00
—	GUAL59-G	—	GUAN59-G	—	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	1 1/2	41	5.00	127.00
—	GUAL69-G	GUAM69-G	GUAN69-G	—	GUA09-G	GUA09WOD-G	2	53	5.00	127.00

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYS and EYD series sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures

UL 1203 listed



EYD



EYS

Features:

- Explosion-proof
- Dust-ignition proof
- UV-resistant dark gray PVC coating
- Designed to isolate sections of conduit runs from passage of vapors, flame or gases
- Designed to limit explosion damage to the sealed-off enclosure and limit pre-compression or pressure piling in conduit system
- Helps maintain ground continuity

Applications:

- For use in rigid conduit systems located:
 - Indoors or outdoors
 - In wet locations
 - In hazardous locations
 - In areas where corrosion protection is needed
- In hazardous locations, seal fittings are needed for the following instances:
 - Where conduit enters an enclosure that contains arcing or high temperature equipment
 - Where conduit enters enclosures that house terminals, splices or taps if the conduit is 2" trade size or larger
 - Where the conduit leaves a Division 1 area or passes from a Division 2 hazardous area to a non-hazardous location

Compliances and certifications:

- **UL certified***
 - **UL 1203**
 - **CSA C22.2 No. 25 and No 30**
- **NEC/CEC***
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups A, B, C, D (EYS/EYD 1/2"-1")
 - Class II, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- **NEMA**
 - NEMA ratings: 3 and 4
 - NEMA standard RN-1
- Sealing fittings are only approved to be used with Crouse-Hinds Chico A compound and Chico X fiber**

Material / finishes:

- Body: Ductile iron or aluminum / dark gray PVC coating
- Cover: Ductile iron or aluminum / dark gray PVC coating
- Plugs: Iron or steel / zinc plated
- Breather/drain: Stainless steel / natural
- Close nipples: Steel / natural

*Dark gray PVC coating only

**Crouse-Hinds and Chico are trademarks of Eaton Corp.

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYS and EYD series sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures

UL 1203 listed



EYS series

Vertical fill only



Female hubs product code	Male and female hubs product code	Figure	Trade size (NPT)	Dimensions (in.)		Turning radius (in.)
				A	B	
Product selection — inches						
EYS1-XP-G*	EYS16-XP-G*	1	½	3.90	1.34	1.71
EYS2-XP-G*	EYS26-XP-G*	1	¾	4.17	1.59	2.01
EYS3-XP-G*	EYS36-XP-G*	1	1	4.94	1.84	2.45

Notes: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes. Dimensions shown are nominal and should only be used as a reference.

Male and female hubs will come with a close conduit nipple that can be installed on either the top or bottom hub to create a male NPT conduit connection.

*NEC/CEC Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups A and B.

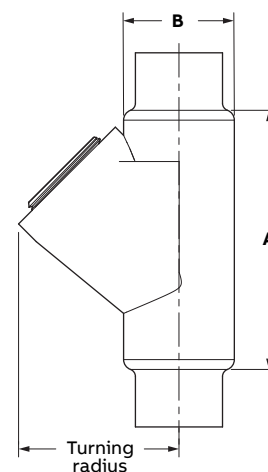


Figure 1

EYS series

Vertical / horizontal fill



Female hubs product code	Male and female hubs product code	Figure	Trade size (NPT)	Dimensions (in.)		Turning radius
				A	B	
Product selection - inches						
EYS4-XP-G	EYS46-XP-G	2	1¼	5.09	2.34	1.86
EYS5-XP-G	EYS56-XP-G	2	1½	5.53	2.53	2.05
EYS6-XP-G	EYS66-XP-G	2	2	6.34	3.09	2.36
EYS7-XP-G	EYS76-XP-G	2	2½	7.59	3.59	2.61
EYS8-XP-G	EYS86-XP-G	2	3	8.59	4.34	3.14
EYS9-XP-G	EYS96-XP-G	2	3½	9.28	4.84	3.42
EYS10-XP-G	EYS106-XP-G	2	4	9.84	5.34	3.58
EYS11-XP-G	EYS116-XP-G	2	½	3.72	1.34	1.14
EYS21-XP-G	EYS216-XP-G	2	¾	3.75	1.59	1.30
EYS31-XP-G	EYS316-XP-G	2	1	4.34	1.84	1.64
EYS41-XP-G	-	2	1¼	5.09	2.34	1.86
EYS51-XP-G	EYS516-XP-G	2	1½	5.53	2.53	2.05
EYS61-XP-G	-	2	2	6.34	3.09	2.36
EYS71-XP-G	-	2	2½	7.59	3.59	2.61
EYS81-XP-G	-	2	3	8.59	4.34	3.14

Notes: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes. Dimensions shown are nominal and should only be used as a reference.

Male and female hubs will come with a close conduit nipple that can be installed on either the top or bottom hub to create a male NPT conduit connection.

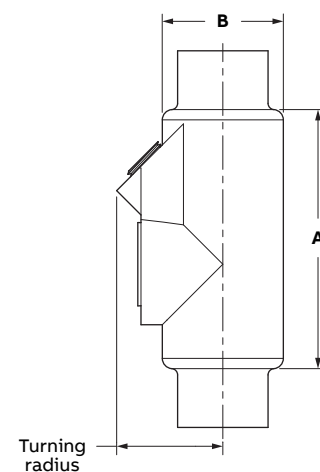


Figure 2

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYS and EYD series sealing fittings (continued)

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures

UL 1203 listed



EYD series

Vertical fill only



Female hubs product code	Male and female hubs product code	Figure	Trade size (NPT)	Dimensions (in.)		Turning radius (in.)
				A	B	
Product selection – inches						
EYD1-G*	EYD16-G*	1	½	3.90	1.34	1.80
EYD2-G*	EYD26-G*	1	¾	4.17	1.59	2.03
EYD21-G*	-	1	¾	4.17	1.59	2.03
EYD3-G*	EYD36-G*	1	1	4.94	1.84	2.24
EYD4-G	EYD46-G	2	1¼	5.09	2.34	1.85
EYD5-G	EYD56-G	2	1½	5.53	2.53	2.05
EYD6-G	EYD66-G	2	2	6.34	3.09	2.37
EYD7-G	EYD76-G	2	2½	7.59	3.59	2.74
EYD8-G	EYD86-G	2	3	8.59	4.34	3.20
EYD9-G	EYD96-G	2	3½	9.28	4.84	3.43
EYD10-G	EYD106-G	2	4	9.84	5.34	3.69

Notes: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes. Dimensions shown are nominal and should only be used as a reference.

Male and female hubs will come with a close conduit nipple that can be installed on either the top or bottom hub to create a male NPT conduit connection.

*NEC/CEC Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups A and B.

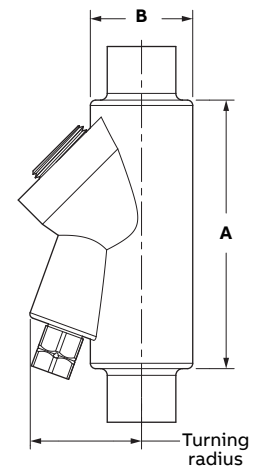


Figure 1

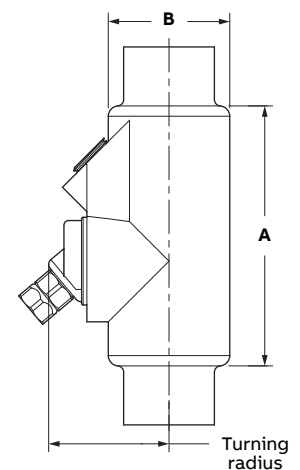


Figure 2

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYS series sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures

Not UL 1203 listed



EYS2-G



EYS21-G

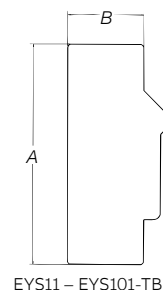
Product features

- Helps prevent pre-compression or “pressure piling” in conduit systems
- Body: Ductile iron
- Plugs: Iron or steel/zinc plated
- Close nipples: Steel/natural
- Nominal 0.040" (40 mil) PVC coating bonded to exterior
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Explosion-proof, dust-ignition-proof and suitable for use in the following environments:[†]
 - Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 - Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III, Division 1 and 2
- Not UL1203 listed after PVC coating

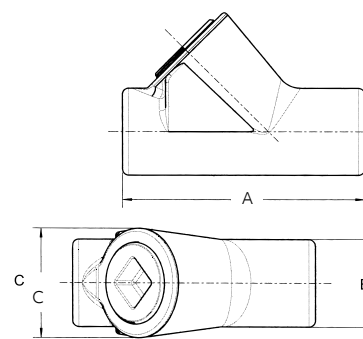
EYS series sealing fittings

Female product code	Male and female product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*	Dimensions						Turning radius	
				A		B		C			
				(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
Vertical only											
EYS1-_	EYS16-_	1½	16	3.31	84.07	1.25	31.75	1.50	38.10	1.66	42.16
EYS2-_	EYS26-_	¾	21	3.65	92.71	1.50	38.10	1.75	44.45	1.96	49.78
EYS3-_	EYS36-_	1	27	4.25	107.95	1.75	44.45	2.19	55.63	2.40	60.96
Vertical or horizontal											
EYS11-_	EYS116-_	1½	16	3.63	92.20	1.25	31.75	—	—	1.09	27.69
EYS21-_	EYS216-_	¾	21	3.66	92.96	1.50	38.10	—	—	1.25	31.75
EYS31-_	EYS316-_	1	27	4.25	107.95	1.75	44.45	—	—	1.59	40.39
EYS41-_	EYS46-_	1¼	35	5.00	127.00	2.25	57.15	—	—	1.81	45.97
EYS51-_	EYS56-_	1½	41	5.44	138.18	2.44	61.98	—	—	2.00	50.80
EYS61-_	EYS66-_	2	53	6.25	158.75	3.00	76.20	—	—	2.31	58.67
EYS71-_	EYS76-_	2½	63	7.50	190.50	3.50	88.90	—	—	2.56	65.02
EYS81-_	EYS86-_	3	78	8.50	215.90	4.25	107.95	—	—	3.09	78.49
EYS91-_	EYS96-_	3½	91	9.19	233.43	4.75	120.65	—	—	3.38	85.85
EYS101-_	EYS106-_	4	103	9.75	247.65	5.25	133.35	—	—	3.53	89.66

† Ratings prior to PVC coating.



EYS11 – EYS101-TB



EYS1 – EYS3

Product Code	Material	Color
EYS21	—	—
Blank = Ferrous _ = space for color identifier		
SA = Aluminum G = Dark gray		
W = White		
B = Light blue		
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.		

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYSX and EYDX series expanded fill sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures — provides 40% wire fill capacity

UL 1203 listed



EYDX



EYSX

Features

- Provide 40% wire fill capacity to allow uninterrupted runs in a conduit system
- Explosion-proof
- Dust-ignition proof
- UV-resistant dark gray PVC coating
- Designed to isolate sections of conduit runs from passage of vapors, flame or gases
- Designed to limit explosion damage to the sealed-off enclosure and limit pre-compression or pressure piling in conduit system
- Helps maintain ground continuity

Applications

- For use in rigid conduit systems located:
 - Indoors or outdoors
 - In wet locations
 - In hazardous locations
 - In areas where corrosion protection is needed
- In hazardous locations, sealing fittings are needed for the following instances:
 - Where conduit enters an enclosure that contains arcing or high temperature equipment
 - Where conduit enters enclosures that house terminals, splices or taps if the conduit is 2" trade size or larger
 - Where the conduit leaves a Division 1 area or passes from a Division 2 hazardous area to a non-hazardous location

Compliances and certifications

- **UL certified***
 - **UL 1203**
 - **CSA C22.2 No. 25 and No. 30**
- **NEC/CEC***
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D (EYSX 4")
 - Class II, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- **NEMA**
 - NEMA ratings: 3 and 4
 - NEMA standard RN-1
- Sealing fittings are only approved to be used with Crouse-Hinds Chico A compound and Chico X fiber**

Material/finishes

- Bodies: Feraloy iron alloy and/or ductile iron
- Closures: Feraloy iron alloy and/or steel
- Plugs: Iron or steel/zinc plated
- Breather/drain: Stainless steel/natural
- Close nipples: Steel/natural

*Dark gray PVC coating only

**Crouse-Hinds and Chico are trademarks of Eaton Corp.



Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYDX series expanded fill sealing fittings with drain

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures — provides 40% wire fill capacity

UL 1203 listed



EYDX series
Vertical fill only



Female hubs product code	Figure	Trade size (NPT)	Dimensions (in.)		Turning radius (in.)
			A	B	
EYDX11-G*	1	1/2	3 1/16	1 1/2	1 29/32
EYDX21-G*	1	3/4	4 5/16	2 3/16	2 3/8
EYDX31-G*	2	1	5 1/16	2 3/16	1 27/32**
EYDX41-G	2	1 1/4	6 3/4	3	2 5/16**
EYDX51-G	2	1 1/2	6 3/4	3	2 5/16**
EYDX61-G	2	2	8 1/2	4 1/4	3 5/16**
EYDX71-G	2	2 1/2	9 3/16	4 3/4	3 7/16**
EYDX81-G	2	3	9 3/4	5 1/4	3 1/2**

Notes: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes. Dimensions shown are nominal and should only be used as a reference.
Male and female hubs will come with a close conduit nipple that can be installed on either the top or bottom hub to create a male NPT conduit connection.
*NEC/CEC Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups A and B.
**With drain cover removed.

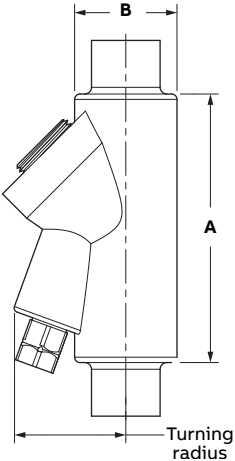


Figure 1

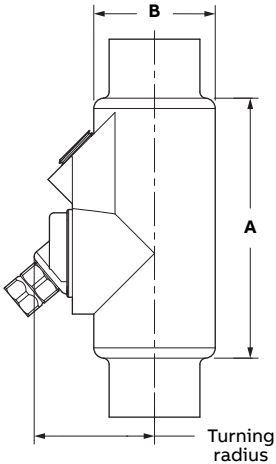


Figure 2

Ocal-Blue® double-coat EYSX series expanded fill sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures — provides 40% wire fill capacity

UL 1203 listed



EYSX series

Vertical / horizontal fill

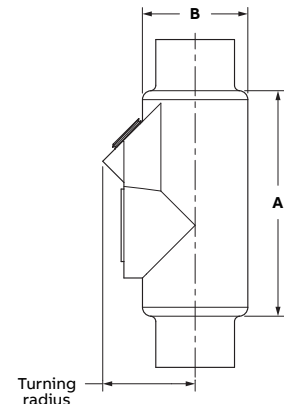


Female hubs product code	Trade size (NPT)	Dimensions (in.)		Turning radius (in.)
		A	B	
EYSX11-G	½	31 ¹ / ₁₆	1½	1¼
EYSX21-G	¾	4 ⁵ / ₁₆	1¾	1¾
EYSX31-G	1	5½	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ²³ / ₃₂
EYSX41-G	1¼	6¼	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆
EYSX51-G	1½	6¼	3	2 ⁵ / ₁₆
EYSX61-G	2	8½	4¼	3 ⁵ / ₁₆
EYSX71-G	2½	9 ³ / ₁₆	4¾	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ **
EYSX81-G	3	9¾	5¼	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆ **
EYSX10-G*	4	11 ¹ / ₁₆	6½	4 ¹⁹ / ₃₂ **

Notes: Product must be installed in accordance with applicable national and local electrical codes. Dimensions shown are nominal and should only be used as a reference.

*NEC/CEC Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C and D only.

**With drain cover removed.



Ocal-Blue® double-coat EZS and EZD series sealing fittings

Restrict the passage of gases, vapors and flames at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperatures

UL 1203 listed



EZS



EZD



Features

- Explosion-proof
- Dust-ignition proof
- UV-resistant dark gray PVC coating
- Designed to isolate sections of conduit runs from passage of vapors, flame or gases
- Designed to limit explosion damage to the sealed-off enclosure and limit pre-compression or pressure piling in conduit system
- Helps maintain ground continuity
- EZS sealing fittings for installation at any angle; the covers with opening for sealing compound can be properly positioned to accept the compound

Applications

- For use in rigid conduit systems located:
 - Indoors or outdoors
 - In wet locations
 - In hazardous locations
 - In areas where corrosion protection is needed
- In hazardous locations, sealing fittings are needed for the following instances:
 - Where conduit enters an enclosure that contains arcing or high temperature equipment
 - Where conduit enters enclosures that house terminals, splices or taps if the conduit is 2" trade size or larger
 - Where the conduit leaves a Division 1 area or passes from a Division 2 hazardous area to a non-hazardous location

Compliances and certifications

- **UL certified***
 - **UL 1203**
 - **CSA C22.2 No. 25 and No. 30**
- **NEC/CEC***
 - Class I, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups C, D
 - Class II, Divisions 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G
 - Class III
- **NEMA**
 - NEMA ratings: 3 and 4
 - NEMA standard RN-1
- Seal fittings are only approved to be used with Crouse-Hinds Chico A compound and Chico X fiber**

Material/finishes

- Body: Ductile iron or aluminum/ dark gray PVC coating
- Cover: Ductile iron or aluminum/ dark gray PVC coating
- Plugs: Iron or steel/zinc plated
- Breather/drain: Stainless steel/natural
- Close nipples: Steel/natural

*Dark gray PVC coating only

**Crouse-Hinds and Chico are trademarks of Eaton Corp.

EZS series sealing fittings



Female product code	Male and female product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
EZS1-G	EZS16-G	1/2	16
EZS2-G	EZS26-G	3/4	21
EZS3-G	EZS36-G	1	27
EZS4-G	EZS46-G	1 1/4	35
EZS5-G	EZS56-G	1 1/2	41
EZS6-G	EZS66-G	2	53
EZS7-G	EZS76-G	2 1/2	63
EZS8-G	EZS86-G	3	78

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

EZD series sealing fittings



Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
EZD111-G	1/2	16
EZD211-G	3/4	21
EZD311-G	1	27
EZD411-G	1 1/4	35
EZD511-G	1 1/2	41
EZD611-G	2	53

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Ocal-Blue® ES sealing hubs

ES explosion-proof conduit sealing hub



Shown uncoated

Applications

ES sealing hubs are used to:

- Seal vertical conduit risers at switchgear and motor control centers, sheet metal structures or cast boxes and enclosures
- Seal horizontal conduit runs at enclosures when used with Crouse-Hinds* TSC sealing compound (see page 64)

Standard materials/finish

- Feraloy iron alloy – electrogalvanized, PVC coated

Certifications and compliances:**

- Class I, divisions 1 and 2, groups C, D
- Class II, division 1 and 2, groups E, F, G
- UL standard: UL 1203*
- CSA standard: C22.2 No. 30

*Crouse-Hinds and Chico are trademarks of Eaton Corp.

**Prior to PVC coating

Ocal-Blue ES sealing hubs

Product code	Male hub size (in.)	Female hub size (in.)	Approximate internal volume (cu. in.)	Dimensions (in.) (uncoated)				
				A	B	C	D	E
ES31-__	1	½	0.65	1 ⅞	⅞	2	3 ⅜	1 ¼
ES32-__	1	¾	0.65	1 ⅞	⅞	2	1 ⅞	1 ½
ES53-__	1 ½	1	9.10	2 ¼	1 ⅞	3 ⅞	1 ⅞	1 ¾
ES64-__	2	1 ¼	4.70	2 ¾	1 ¾	3 ⅞	1 ⅞	2 ⅞
ES65-__	2	1 ½	4.90	2 ¾	1 ⅞	3 ⅞	2	2 ⅞
ES76-__	2 ½	2	3.20	3 ½	2 ⅞	3 ⅞	2	3
ES108-__	4	3	36.00	5 ¼	3 ⅞	4 ⅞	2 ⅞	4 ¼
ES01210-__	5	4	95.00	6 ⅞	4 ¾	6 ⅞	4 ⅞	5 ¼
ES014012-__	6	5	155.00	7 ¼	5 ⅞	7 ⅞	5 ⅞	6 ½

Product Code Color

ES32-

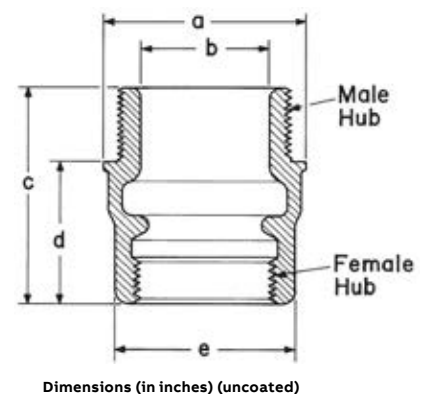
_ = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray

W = White

B = Light blue

Standard offering is dark gray (G).
Custom colors also available.



Chico sealing compound and fiber
Ensures proper functioning of sealing fittings.



SEAL-A3



FIBER-X6

Ocal-Blue® double-coat sealing fittings require fiber filler and sealing compound to function properly. Use Chico X fiber filler to form a dam around the sealing fitting’s integral bushing, as well as at the end of the conduit and around conductors entering the hub. Chico A sealing compound expands slightly while hardening and bonds to the inner walls of the sealing fitting.

Product features

- Sealing compound mixes with water, pours easily and hardens in 60–70 minutes
- Fiber filler mineral wool holds sealing compound in place while it hardens

Chico sealing compound and fiber

Product code	Description
SEAL-A3	Chico A sealing compound, 1 lb. net wt./23 cu. in. vol.
FIBER-X6	Chico X fiber filler, 8 oz.
SEALKIT-A4	Chico A sealing compound, 1 lb. net wt./23 cu. in. vol., with 1 oz. Chico X fiber filler

Crouse-Hinds and Chico are trademarks of Eaton Corp.

TSC epoxy sealing compound



A two-part epoxy sealing compound may be used to seal ES sealing hubs. It is quick and easy to measure, mix and install. Knead the compound until you obtain a uniform color. Then pack it around the conductors to effectively seal the cable.

TSC epoxy sealing compound

Product code	Tube size	Standard carton qty.
TSC05	0.5 oz.	10
TSC1	1.0 oz.	10
TSC4	4.0 oz.	5

Stainless steel explosion-proof flexible couplings



Features and benefits:

- Corrosion-resistant design, ideal for wash-down areas
- Flexible construction with arc-resistant inner sleeve
- Terminated with two threaded male end fittings
- NPT threads

Applications:

- Used to achieve tight bends in conduit systems in confined spaces
- Can be used to connect stationary equipment to equipment that vibrates

Conforms to:

- cULus listed UL 1203
- Class I Div 1 Groups A, B, C, D: $\frac{1}{2}$ "– $\frac{3}{4}$ "
- Class I Div 1 Groups C, D: 1"–2"
- Class II Div 1 Groups E, F, G: $\frac{1}{2}$ "–2"
- IP69 rated for wet locations

Material

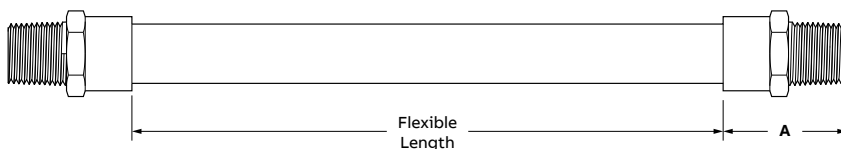
- Body: Flexible stainless steel 316
- Fitting: Stainless steel 316

XP Flex stainless steel explosion-proof flexible couplings



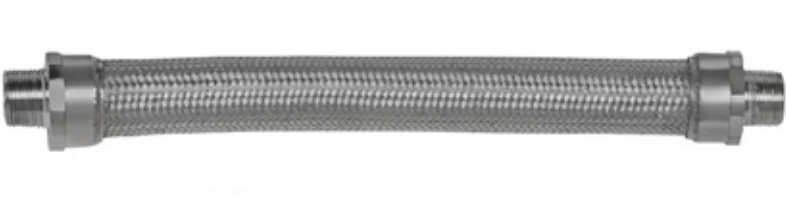
Product code	Hub size (in.)	Flexible length (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)
XPLFL14S	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	1.73	1.34
XPLFL16S	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	1.73	1.34
XPLFL18S	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	1.73	1.34
XPLFL110S	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	1.73	1.34
XPLFL112S	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	1.73	1.34
XPLFL115S	$\frac{1}{2}$	15	1.73	1.34
XPLFL118S	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	1.73	1.34
XPLFL121S	$\frac{1}{2}$	21	1.73	1.34
XPLFL124S	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	1.73	1.34
XPLFL127S	$\frac{1}{2}$	27	1.73	1.34
XPLFL130S	$\frac{1}{2}$	30	1.73	1.34
XPLFL133S	$\frac{1}{2}$	33	1.73	1.34
XPLFL136S	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	1.73	1.34
XPLFL24S	$\frac{3}{4}$	4	1.73	1.77
XPLFL26S	$\frac{3}{4}$	6	1.73	1.77
XPLFL28S	$\frac{3}{4}$	8	1.73	1.77
XPLFL210S	$\frac{3}{4}$	10	1.73	1.77
XPLFL212S	$\frac{3}{4}$	12	1.73	1.77
XPLFL215S	$\frac{3}{4}$	15	1.73	1.77
XPLFL218S	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1.73	1.77
XPLFL221S	$\frac{3}{4}$	21	1.73	1.77
XPLFL224S	$\frac{3}{4}$	24	1.73	1.77

Product code	Hub size (in.)	Flexible length (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)
XPLFL227S	$\frac{3}{4}$	27	1.73	1.77
XPLFL230S	$\frac{3}{4}$	30	1.73	1.77
XPLFL233S	$\frac{3}{4}$	33	1.73	1.77
XPLFL236S	$\frac{3}{4}$	36	1.73	1.77
XPLFL36S	1	6	2.13	2.05
XPLFL38S	1	8	2.13	2.05
XPLFL310S	1	10	2.13	2.05
XPLFL312S	1	12	2.13	2.05
XPLFL315S	1	15	2.13	2.05
XPLFL318S	1	18	2.13	2.05
XPLFL321S	1	21	2.13	2.05
XPLFL324S	1	24	2.13	2.05
XPLFL327S	1	27	2.13	2.05
XPLFL330S	1	30	2.13	2.05
XPLFL333S	1	33	2.13	2.05
XPLFL336S	1	36	2.13	2.05
XPLFL412S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	2.13	2.56
XPLFL415S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	15	2.13	2.56
XPLFL418S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	18	2.13	2.56
XPLFL421S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	21	2.13	2.56
XPLFL424S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	24	2.13	2.56
XPLFL427S	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	27	2.13	2.56





Stainless steel explosion-proof flexible couplings (continued)

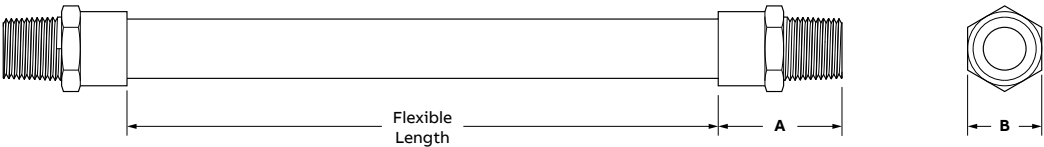


Explosion-proof flexible couplings



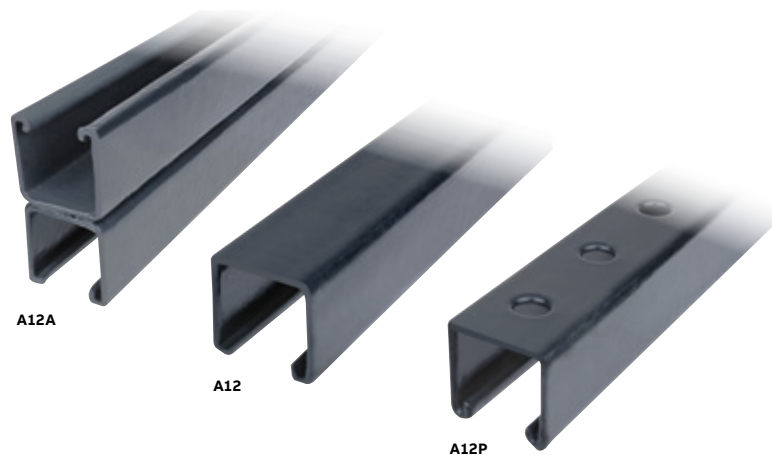
Product code	Hub size (in.)	Flexible length (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)
XPLFL430S	1¼	30	2.13	2.56
XPLFL433S	1¼	33	2.13	2.56
XPLFL436S	1¼	36	2.13	2.56
XPLFL512S	1½	12	2.56	3.19
XPLFL515S	1½	15	2.56	3.19
XPLFL518S	1½	18	2.56	3.19
XPLFL521S	1½	21	2.56	3.19
XPLFL524S	1½	24	2.56	3.19
XPLFL527S	1½	27	2.56	3.19
XPLFL530S	1½	30	2.56	3.19
XPLFL533S	1½	33	2.56	3.19
XPLFL536S	1½	36	2.56	3.19

Product code	Hub size (in.)	Flexible length (in.)	A (in.)	B (in.)
XPLFL612S	2	12	2.6	3.19
XPLFL615S	2	15	2.6	3.19
XPLFL618S	2	18	2.6	3.19
XPLFL621S	2	21	2.6	3.19
XPLFL624S	2	24	2.6	3.19
XPLFL627S	2	27	2.6	3.19
XPLFL630S	2	30	2.6	3.19
XPLFL633S	2	33	2.6	3.19
XPLFL636S	2	36	2.6	3.19



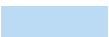
Ocal® PVC-coated steel strut

Rugged steel channels protected by corrosion-resistant PVC



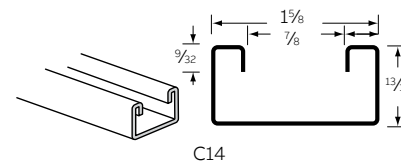
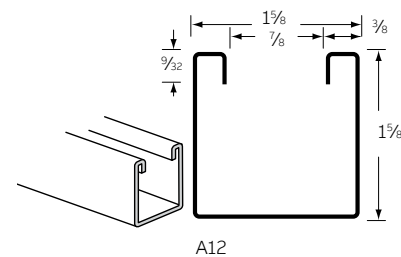
Ocal PVC-coated steel strut

Product code	Style	Steel thickness		Width x height	
		Gauge	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
A12- _	Standard	12	2.65	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
A12A- _	Back to back	12	2.65	1.63 x 3.25	41.28 x 82.55
A12P- _	Standard punched	12	2.65	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
C14- _	Shallow	14	1.89	1.63 x .81	41.28 x 20.64
C14HS- _	Shallow half-slot	14	1.89	1.63 x .81	41.28 x 20.64

Product Code	Color
A12-	
_ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
B = Light blue	
Standard color is dark gray.	
Custom colors also available.	

Product features

- Electro-galvanized zinc-plated steel
- Nominal 0.007–0.015" (7–15 mil) PVC coating
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Sold in 10-ft. (3.048 m) lengths with standard length tolerance of $\pm 1/8$ " (3.18 mm)
- Choose between standard $1\frac{5}{8}$ " (41.28 mm) and shallow $1\frac{3}{16}$ " (20.64 mm) depths
- Available in solid, punched and slotted styles
- Not recommended for vertical applications



Stainless steel strut

Type 304 or Type 316 stainless – cold-roll formed for strength

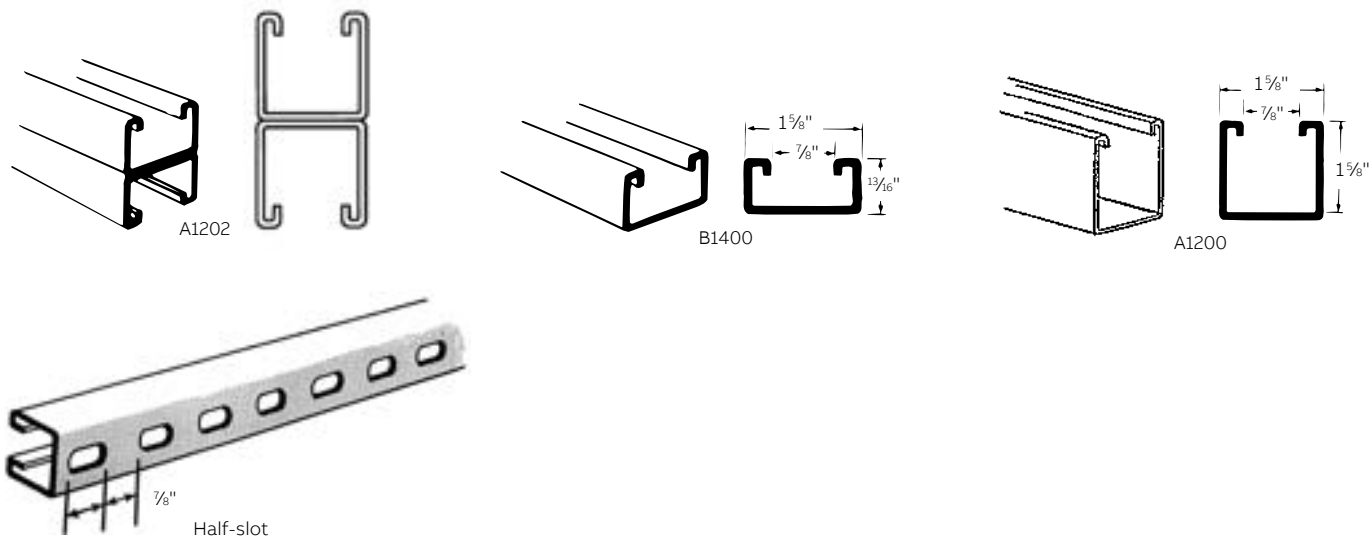


Product features

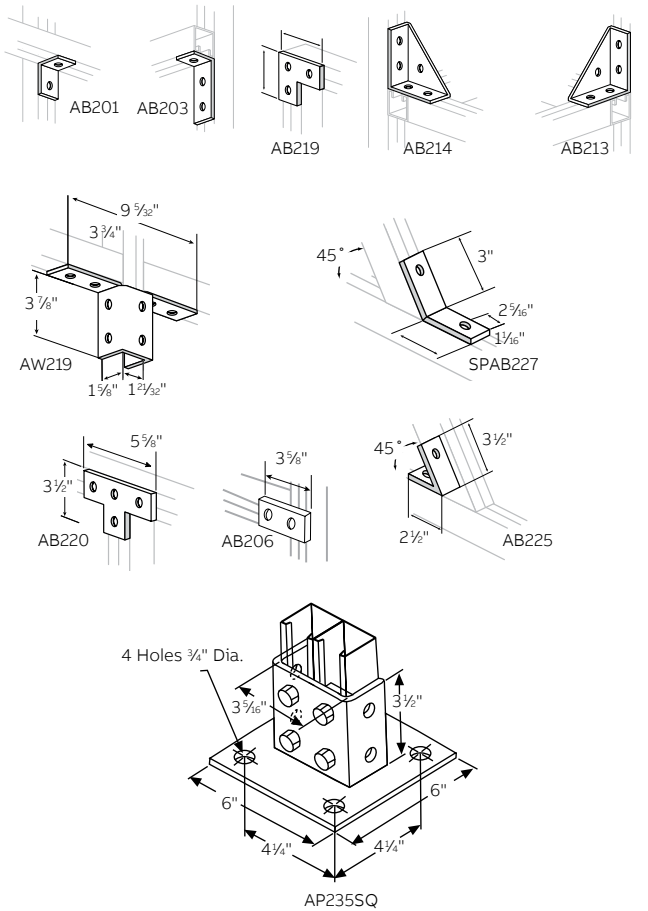
- 12- or 14-gauge Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel
- Available in 10-ft. (3.048 m) and 20-ft. (6.096 m) lengths with standard length tolerance of ± 1/8" (3.18 mm)
- Choose standard or shallow and solid or half-slot style

Stainless steel strut

Type 304 stainless product code	Type 316 stainless product code	Style	Steel thickness		Length		Width x height	
			(gauge)	(mm)	(ft.)	(m)	(in.)	(mm)
A1200 10SS	A120010T316SS	Standard	12	2.65	10	3.05	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
A1200 20SS	A120020T316SS	Standard	12	2.65	20	6.10	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
A1200HS 10SS	A1200HS10T316SS	Standard Half-Slot	12	2.65	10	3.05	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
A1200HS 20SS	A1200HS20T316SS	Standard Half-Slot	12	2.65	20	6.10	1.63 x 1.63	41.28 x 41.28
B1400 10SS	B140010T316SS	Shallow	14	1.89	10	3.05	1.63 x .81	41.28 x 22.23
B1400 20SS	B140020T316SS	Shallow	14	1.89	20	6.10	1.63 x .81	41.28 x 22.23
A1202HS10SS	A1202HS10T316SS	Back-to-Back Half-Slot	12	2.65	10	3.05	1.63 x 3.25	41.28 x 82.55
A1202HS20SS	A1202HS20T316SS	Back-to-Back Half-Slot	12	2.65	20	6.10	1.63 x 3.25	41.28 x 82.55



Stainless steel hardware accessories



Type 304 stainless product code	Type 316 stainless product code	Size (in.)
Flat plate fittings		
AB220SS	AB220SS316	5 ⁵ / ₈ x 3 ¹ / ₂
AB207SS	AB207SS6C	5 ³ / ₈
X207SS	X207SS6C	7 ¹ / ₄
AB206SS	AB206SS6C	3 ⁵ / ₈
90° corner fittings or brackets		
AB201SS	AB201SS316	—
AB202SS	AB202SS316	1 ⁵ / ₈ x 2
AB203SS	AB203SS316	—
AB204SS	AB204SS316	2 ¹ / ₄ x 3 ⁵ / ₈
AB213SS	AB213SS316	—
AB214SS	AB214SS316	—
AB219SS	AB219SS316	—
AW219SS	AW219SS316	9 ⁵ / ₃₂ x 3 ⁷ / ₈
AB205SS	AB205SS316	—
45° fittings		
AB225SS	AB225SS316	3 ¹ / ₂ x 2 ¹ / ₂
SPAB227SS	AB227SS316	3 x 2 ⁵ / ₁₆
Pedestal base		
AP232SS	AP232SS6	4 ¹ / ₄ x 3 ¹ / ₂
AP232SQSS	AP232SQSS6	4 ¹ / ₄ x 3 ¹ / ₂
AP235SS	AP235SS6	6 x 4
AP235SQSS	AP235SQSS6	6 x 4



E142
Hex head
cap screw



H119
Rod coupling



E145
Hex nut



EF147
Fender washer

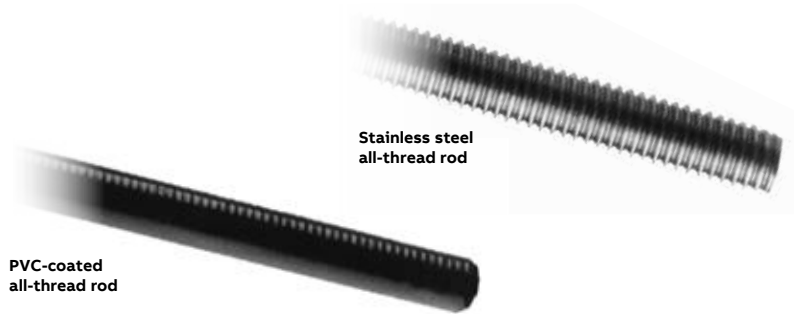


AB241
Square washer

Type 304 stainless product code	Type 316 stainless product code	Size (in.)
Spring nut – Regular		
—	A100 1/4 SS	1/4
—	A100 5/16SS	5/16
—	A100 3/8 SS	3/8
Spring nut – Short		
—	B100 1/4 SS	1/4
—	B100 3/8 SS	3/8
—	B100 1/2ss	1/2
Springless nut		
—	AB100 1/4 SS	1/4
—	AB100 5/16SS	5/16
—	AB100 3/8 SS	3/8
Hex head cap screw		
E142 (T) X (L) SS	E142 (T) X (L) SS316	—
Hex nut		
E145 1/4 SS	—	1/4
E145 5/16SS	—	5/16
E145 3/8 SS	—	3/8
E145 1/2 SS	—	1/2
Fender washer		
EF147 1/4 SS	—	1/4
EF147 3/8 SS	—	3/8
EF147 1/2ss	—	1/2
Square washer		
AB241 1/4SS	AB241-1/4SS316	1/4
AB241 5/16SS	—	5/16
AB241 3/8 SS	AB241-3/8 SS316	3/8
AB241 1/2SS	AB241-1/2SS316	1/2
Rod coupling		
H119 1/4SS	—	1/4
H119 3/8SS	—	3/8
H119 1/2SS	H119-1/2SS6	1/2
U-bolt beam clamp		
U501SS	—	3 ³ / ₁₆ H
U502SS	—	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ H

All-thread rod

Continuously threaded rod for use with conduit hangers and strut to suspend overhead conduit runs



Product features

- All-thread steel rod coated with nominal 0.007–0.015" (7–15 mil) PVC
- Available in 1/4", 3/8" or 1/2" standard diameters and in 3-, 6- or 10-ft. standard lengths
- Also available uncoated in Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel all-thread rod comes in 3/8" or 1/2" diameters in 6-ft. standard lengths with other diameters and lengths available on request

Ocal® PVC-coated steel all-thread rod

Product Code	Trade Size		Length	
	(in.)	(mm)	(ft.)	(mm)
THR1/4X10- <u> </u>	1/4	6.35	10.00	3.05
THR3/8X3- <u> </u>	3/8	9.53	3.00	0.91
THR3/8X6- <u> </u>	3/8	9.53	6.00	1.83
THR3/8X10- <u> </u>	3/8	9.53	10.00	3.05
THR1/2X3- <u> </u>	1/2	12.70	3.00	0.91
THR1/2X6- <u> </u>	1/2	12.70	6.00	1.83
THR1/2X10- <u> </u>	1/2	12.70	10.00	3.05

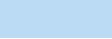
Stainless steel all-thread rod

Type 304 stainless product code	Type 316 stainless product code	Trade size		Length	
		(in.)	(mm)	(ft.)	(mm)
H104-3/8X6SS	H104 3/8X6SS316	3/8	9.53	6.00	1.83
H104 3/8X12SS	H104-3/8X12SS6	3/8	9.53	12.00	3.66
H104-1/2X6SSC	H104-1/2X6SS6	1/2	12.70	6.00	1.83
H104 1/2X12SS	H104 1/2X12SS316	1/2	12.70	12.00	3.66

Product Code	Diameter x Length	Color
THR	3/8 x 3-	

 = space for color identifier

G = Dark gray 

B = Light blue 

Dark gray is standard color.
Custom colors also available.

Ocal® PVC-coated hanger rod beam clamps

Corrosion-protected clamps for hanging threaded rod



500-G
Hanger rod beam clamp



Product features

- Malleable iron construction
- Nominal 0.007–0.015" (7–15 mil) PVC coating
- 500, 502 and 503 also available uncoated in Type 316 stainless steel; add -SS316 to catalog number to order (for example: 502-SS316)

Ocal PVC-coated hanger rod beam clamps

Product code	Base "A"		Base "B"		Jaw opening		Tapped hole		Load rating†	
	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(lb)	(kg)
500-__	1	25.40	1¼	31.75	15/16	23.81	1/4-20	6.35 - 20	450	204.12
501-__	1½	38.10	1⅝	41.28	7/8	22.23	15/16-18	7.94 - 18	800	362.87
502-__	2	50.80	2	50.80	1	25.40	3/8-16	9.53 - 16	1300	589.67
503-__	2⅝	66.68	2½	63.50	1	25.40	1/2-13	12.70 - 13	1300	589.67
508-__	2½	63.50	2⅜	60.33	2⅛	53.98	1/2-13	12.70 - 13	1700	771.11

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

†Load ratings based on bottom hole of beam clamp with safety factor of three.
CSA File No. LR-52208

Product Code	Color
500-	
__ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Ocal® PVC-coated mini conduit hangers

Includes stainless steel bolt and nut for fast, easy installation



MINE3/4-G
Mini conduit hanger

Product features

- Nominal 0.007–0.015" (7–15 mil) PVC coating
- Rated for loads of up to 500 lb (226.80 kg) with a safety factor of three

Ocal PVC-coated mini conduit hangers

Product Code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
MINE1/2-__	1/2	16
MINE3/4-__	3/4	21
MINE1-__	1	27
MINE1-1/4-__	1¼	35
MINE1-1/2-__	1½	41

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
MINE2-__	2	53
MINE2-1/2-__	2½	63
MINE3-__	3	78
MINE3-1/2-__	3½	91
MINE4-__	4	103

Product Code	Color
MINE1-	
__ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	

Pipe straps for strut

Designed for easy attachment of conduit to strut



Stainless steel Cobra® clamp



PVC-coated pipe strap

Just twist-insert these pipe straps anywhere you need them along the slot side of a channel. For additional flexibility, you can position the straps as closely as your pipe couplings permit.

Product features

- Combination slot and hex head bolt for flexibility of attachment
- Captivated square nut on shoulder enables easy one-handed tightening
- Use with either 1⁵/₈" or 1¹/₂" strut for greater versatility
- Shipped pre-assembled for easier counting, sorting and handling
- Nominal 0.007–0.015" (7–15 mil) PVC coating
- Standard color is dark gray – custom colors available upon request
- Or choose uncoated Cobra® Clamps in Type 316 stainless steel

Stainless steel Cobra® clamp – Type 316

Type 316 stainless product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
CPC075SS6	1/2	16
CPC100SS6	3/4	21
CPC100SS6	1	27
CPC150SS6	1 1/4	35
CPC150SS6	1 1/2	41
CPC200SS6	2	53
CPC250SS6	2 1/2	63
CPC300SS6	3	78
CPC350SS6	3 1/2	91
CPC400SS6	4	103

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

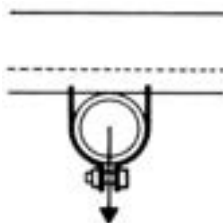
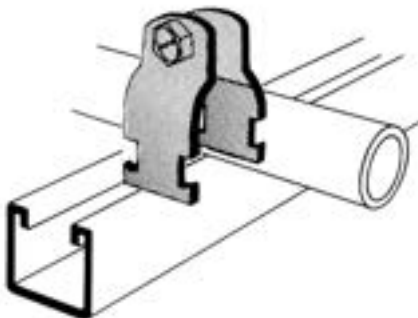
Note: Stainless steel strut straps are recommended only for use with stainless steel strut. Stainless steel straps may damage the PVC coating on PVC-coated strut.

Ocal® PVC-coated strut pipe straps

PVC-coated pipe strap product code	Pipe size (in.)	Metric size designator*
SS1/2- _	1/2	16
SS3/4- _	3/4	21
SS1- _	1	27
SS1-1/4- _	1 1/4	35
SS1-1/2- _	1 1/2	41
SS2- _	2	53
SS2-1/2- _	2 1/2	63
SS3- _	3	78
SS3-1/2- _	3 1/2	91
SS4- _	4	103
SS5- _	5	129

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Product Code	Color
SS1-	
_ = space for color identifier	
G = Dark gray	
W = White	
B = Light blue	
Standard offering is dark gray (G). Custom colors also available.	



Trapnut® strut fastener

Fewer parts, less installation time and huge labor savings



01 Hold in the open position

- No need to thread the Trapnut fastener from either end of the rod – saves valuable time
- Perfect for retrofit applications where rod ends are not accessible

02 Insert the bottom plate on the rod and close the top plate

- Precision threads trap the threaded rod for a sturdy hold that can be adjusted up or down for fine-tune positioning
- Functions as a hex nut, square washer and flat washer combined

03 Press the pin with pliers

- Locking pin holds Trapnut fastener in the desired position
- Can be removed and reused

04 Tighten to the desired position with pliers

- Can be adjusted up or down for fine-tune positioning
- Sturdy, load-bearing stainless steel construction
- Sized to provide custom fit for either 1 5/8" or 1 1/2" strut systems



The unique scissor action of the Trapnut strut fastener closes at any desired position on the threaded rod. Once closed, precision threads trap the rod for a sturdy hold that can be adjusted up or down for fine-tune positioning. While the versatile Trapnut® strut fastener has a locking pin that holds it in the desired position, it can also be removed and reused.

Unlike a hex nut, there's no need to thread the Trapnut fastener from either end of the rod, saving valuable time on the job. While the Trapnut fastener is a time-saver for new work, it's invaluable for retrofit applications. Rather than disassembling an existing trapeze to run additional conduit above it, simply clamp the Trapnut fastener between the trapeze and beam clamp for a speedy retrofit solution. Ideal for applications where the rod ends aren't accessible.

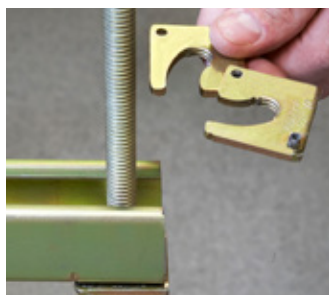
The Trapnut fastener offers sturdy, load-bearing steel construction for a solid installation. In addition, the Trapnut fastener functions as a hex nut, square washer and flat washer all in one, so there are fewer parts to keep track of on the job.

- Takes 30% less time than the traditional method on new work*
- Takes 43% less time than the traditional method on retrofit applications*

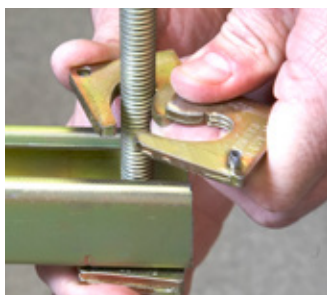
* Based on time study conducted by ABB comparing the time to install 15 feet of 2" conduit with typical trapeze assemblies using washers and nuts versus Trapnut fasteners.

Type 316 stainless steel Trapnut fastener

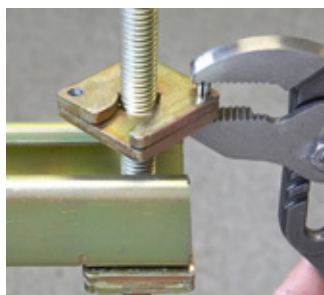
Product code	Material	Size		Design load	
		(in.)	(mm)	(lb)	(kg)
H122-1/4-SS6	Type 316 Stainless Steel	1/4	6.35	150.00	68.04
H122-3/8-SS6	Type 316 Stainless Steel	3/8	9.53	590.00	267.62
H122-1/2-SS6	Type 316 Stainless Steel	1/2	12.70	1080.00	489.88



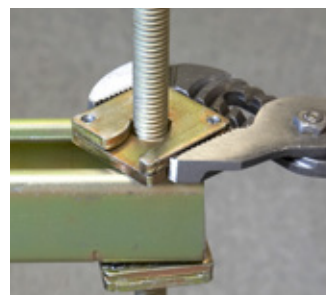
01



02



03



04

Ocal® installation products

The right tools for the job

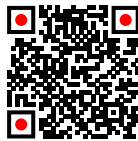
ABB Ocal PVC-coated conduit is designed to help prevent corrosion from striking weak points in conduit systems. But any PVC-coated conduit system is only as good as the installation job. The wrong tools can result in incorrectly installed pipes and fittings or damage to PVC coating, creating those weak points where corrosion starts.

After careful research and evaluation, ABB offers you the very best installation tools available for PVC-coated conduit. These tools are ready for use on PVC-coated conduit right out of the box. What that means to the installer, is lower costs – in equipment, in installation time and in time normally spent adapting standard tools for use on PVC-coated conduit.

Hassle-free installation

Count on ABB to provide a hassle-free means for installers to get the right tools for the job in their hands – just another benefit of using Ocal products.

For more information on Ocal installation guidelines, see pages 87-102.



Watch an Ocal
installation video



GREENLEE® model 555 electric bender for PVC-coated conduit

Bends 1/2" through 2" PVC-coated conduit



When using this electric bending machine on 1/2" through 2" conduit, the shoes as well as the roller assembly should be of the type designed specifically for use with PVC-coated conduit.

When using conventional shoes, the shoes and each of the rollers in the roller assembly must be machined 60 thousandths. Some manufacturers use slide bars instead of a roller assembly, and these, too, must be machined 60 thousandths.

Be sure to compensate for "spring back," since PVC coating often requires the setting to be off as much as 5°.

GREENLEE model 555 electric bender for PVC-coated conduit

Product code	Description
GBENDER	GREENLEE model 555 bender
Shoes and roller kit for 40-mil PVC-coated conduit	
12586	1/2"-2" shoes and roller supports

Hand bender for PVC-coated conduit

Make saddles, offsets and conventional bends



Hand bender for PVC-coated conduit (handle not included)

Product code	Conduit size (in.)
35220	1/2
35225	3/4
2424A8	1

Ridgid stationary power threading machine

1224 series

Stationary power threading machines such as the Ridgid model number 1224 have the capacity to thread rigid conduit from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 4".



- The standard jaw inserts for these units are intended to secure uncoated rigid conduit. The teeth of the standard jaw inserts will penetrate the PVC coating, but not bite into the steel. As a result, the standard jaw inserts will grind the PVC coating off the conduit. To prevent this, shell-style clamps or jaw inserts for coated conduit may be used.

- **Shell clamps – Range: $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ "**

To properly clamp the conduit, the shell-style clamps described earlier can be used on conduit sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ". However, for 4" conduit, there is not enough room in the chuck to accommodate both the 4" conduit and shell clamps.

- **Jaw inserts for coated conduit – Range: $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 4"**

The jaw inserts for coated conduit have a wider surface area to effectively grip the PVC coating. Ridgid catalog no. 26247 is the jaw insert for coated conduit used in the Ridgid 1224 threading machine.

There is no need to pencil cut or score the PVC because these threading machines use a roller cutter to remove $\frac{1}{4}$ " of the PVC coating. Cuttings simply fall onto the screen on the lower portion of the machine.

—
01 Special jaw insert
for PVC-coated conduit
Ridgid model number
97365 and 26247

—
02 Standard jaw insert

—
03 In hot weather, use
scored shell clamps
to prevent slipping



—
01



—
02



—
03

Ridgid 700 portable threader and die heads

For PVC-coated conduit



Handheld

The Ridgid #12R is typically used for smaller size conduit. The ratchet knob indicates forward and reverse. Die heads snap in from both sides and lock in place. (#12R includes ratchet and handle only)

Handheld powered

The Ridgid 700 power drive is a heavy-duty handheld tool typically used for conduit up to 2" in diameter. The 700 power drive, available in both 115 V and 230 V models, is designed to use Ridgid 12R dies. An optional case is available for this tool.

Ridgid 700 portable threader

Product code	Description
Ridgid 700 portable threader and die heads for PVC-coated conduit	
51857	High speed 1/2" 12R die head for coated conduit
51862	High speed 3/4" 12R die head for coated conduit
51867	High speed 1" 12R die head for coated conduit
51872	High speed 1 1/4" 12R die head for coated conduit
51877	High speed 1 1/2" 12R die head for coated conduit
51882	High speed 2" 12R die head for coated conduit

Ridgid 460-6

Tri-stand chain vise



Product features

- Sturdy, stable frame collapses for easy mobility and storage
- Ceiling brace for overhead support enables you to secure frame even during difficult work
- Features recesses for bending tubes 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" O.D.

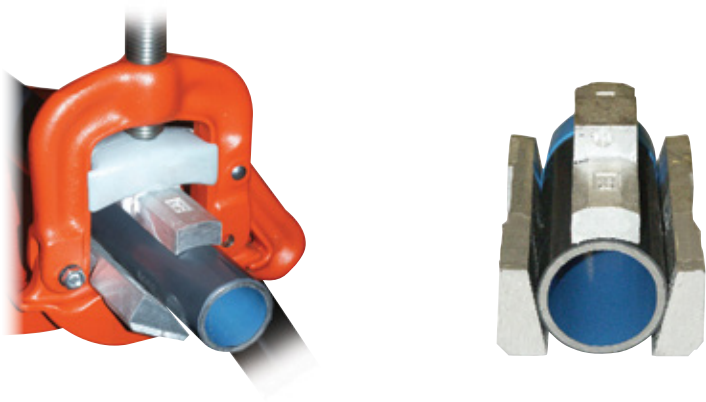
Ridgid 460-6 tri-stand chain vise

Product code	Description	Pipe capacity	
		in.	Metric size designator*
36273 (Ridgid model 460-6)	Tri-stand with 6" chain vise (use with Ocal® half-shell clamps)	1/2-6	16-155

* Metric size designator (ANSI C80.1-1994).

Ocal® jaws for PVC-coated conduit

Designed to hold PVC-coated conduit securely in a yoke-style vise without damaging the conduit



- Product features**
- Replaces the standard jaw inserts in a yoke vise
 - Provides greater clamping force and prevents pipe from spinning during threading
 - Cast aluminum with machined features
 - Three-piece set

Ocal jaws for PVC-coated conduit

Product code	Description	Weight	
		(lb)	(kg)
JAWS23	Use with RIDGID no. 23 and 40A yoke vises	2.80	1.27

Steel pipe cutters

Specially designed for cutting PVC-coated conduit



- Product features**
- Easy pressure control transmits optimum force onto tube
 - Hardened, high-alloy steel cutter wheel provides long service life and burr-free external cutting

Conduit roller cutters

Product code	Description	Pipe O.D.
32820	Steel pipe cutter – Up to 2"	1/8"–2"
32840	Steel pipe cutter – Up to 4"	1/8"–4"

Ratchet pipe reamer
Rapid and clean deburring

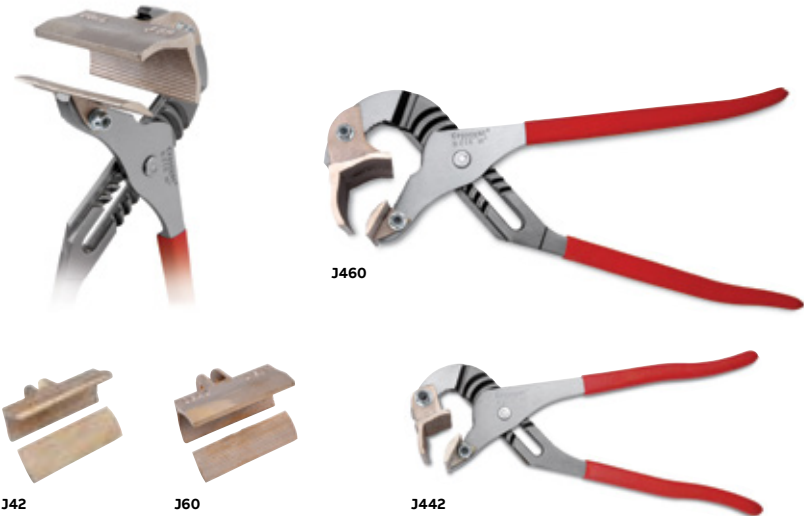


- Product features**
- Smooth-running ratchet
 - Tempered-steel cutting bit
 - For steel tubes 1/4" to 2" O.D.

Ratchet pipe reamer

Product code	Description	Pipe O.D. (in.)
70289	Ratchet pipe reamer	1/4–2

Ocal® J-wrenches
Removable aluminum jaws for PVC-coated conduit



Use with our pliers, or purchase the jaws only and adapt your own.

Ocal J-wrenches

Product code	Description	Pipe capacity (in.)
J442	12" J-wrench with jaws	1/2 – 1 1/4
J460	16" J-wrench with jaws	1 1/2 – 2 1/2
J42	12" jaw set only	1/2 – 1 1/4
J60	16" jaw set only	1 1/2 – 2 1/2

Strap wrenches

Specially coated strap won't absorb oil



Strap wrenches

Product code	Handle length		Strap length		Strap width		Pipe capacity		Pipe capacity (O.D.)		Weight	
	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(lb)	(kg)
31355	11.75	298.45	17.00	431.80	1.75	44.45	2.00	50.80	3.50	88.90	1.75	.79
31370	18.00	457.20	29.25	742.95	1.75	44.45	5.00	127.00	5.50	139.70	2.75	1.25

FedoTech threaded conduit assembly device



Product features

- Used by electrical contractors in conjunction with 12-R power drive systems to connect large sizes of electrical threaded conduit in a mechanized manner
- Particularly useful in assembling threaded electrical conduit in lengths up to several hundred feet at once instead of manual piece-by-piece assembly
- Decreases overhead labor costs for electrical contractors by mechanizing a once manual task into one that can be completed in a fraction of the time
- Ideal for assembling PVC-coated conduit since no tools are needed that could damage the external coating
- For assembling 2", 3" and 4" threaded conduit

FedoTech threaded conduit assembly device

Product code	Description	Pipe capacity (in.)
JAGF001	Conduit assembly tool	2, 3, 4



KOPR-SHIELD® joint compound

Protects, lubricates and enhances the conductivity of all electrical connections



Product features

- Meets NEC requirements for protection against corrosion: “Where corrosion protection is necessary and the conduit is threaded in the field, all threads shall be coated with an approved electrically conductive, corrosion-resistant compound.”
- Extremely adhesive compound flows smoothly into uneven contours and voids, ensuring easy application and complete, positive protection and lubrication
- Won’t settle out, thin, thicken, harden or dry out under the most severe environmental conditions
- Excellent temperature characteristics – can be brushed on at -50° F to 250° F (-45° C to 121° C) and remains intact for short periods even at 1,800° F (982° C)
- Helps ensure low resistance and seals out air and moisture
- Unique, homogenized blend of pure, polished colloidal copper, rust and corrosion inhibitors

NEC and National Electrical Code are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc.

KOPR-SHIELD® joint compound



Product code	Container	Size
201-31879	Brush cap can	1½ oz. (0.04 liter)
201-31879-1	Brush cap can	4 oz. (0.12 liter)
CP8-TB	Brush cap can	8 oz. (0.24 liter)
CP16	Brush cap can	1 pint (0.47 liter)
CP128	Can	1 gallon (3.79 liter)

Note: Not recommended for food or beverage processing applications.



Ocal® touch-up compounds

Fast-drying, air-cure patch for Ocal PVC-coated conduit and fittings



Ocal touch-up compounds

Product code	Container	Size	Color
Exterior PVC patch			
SPRAY-G	Spray can	12½ oz. (0.37 liter)	Dark gray
SPRAY-W	Spray can	12½ oz. (0.37 liter)	White
SPRAY-B	Spray can	12½ oz. (0.37 liter)	Light blue
PATCHP-G	Brush cap can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Dark gray
PATCHP-W	Brush cap can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	White
PATCHP-B	Brush cap can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Light blue
PATCHG-G	Can	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	Dark gray
PATCHG-W	Can	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	White
PATCHG-B	Can	1 gallon (3.79 liter)	Light blue
Interior urethane patch			
URETHANEPATCH	Brush cap can	1 pint (0.47 liter)	Blue

Ocal® heat-cure patch

A better patching solution for hot weather applications



Even in the best of installations, the PVC jacket on PVC-coated conduit or fittings can be cut, nicked or abraded. To maintain corrosion protection, ABB offers thicker PVC patch to its offering of Ocal touch-up compounds.

Ideal for use in hot weather, Ocal heat-cure patch offers a thicker consistency at high ambient temperatures than standard air-cure patches, helping to ensure better coverage and a more effective patch.

Ocal heat-cure patch makes patching fast and easy.

1. Make sure the area to be patched is clean and dry.
2. Squeeze the amount of patch material needed onto the area to be repaired.
3. If necessary, spread and level the patch material with a putty knife.
4. Apply heat with a heat gun or torch, such as the portable heat-shrink torch.
5. Being careful not to overheat (500° F/260° C max.), apply heat for two minutes total, or at least one minute after surface of patch has turned glossy. (The patch material is a glossy liquid that turns flat with initial heat application and then turns glossy again as heating continues.)
6. Allow the patched area to air cool, or use a water quench.

Ocal heat-cure patch

Product code	Color	Size
PATCHT-G	Dark gray	6 oz. (0.18 liter)
PATCHT-W	White	6 oz. (0.18 liter)
PATCHT-B	Light blue	6 oz. (0.18 liter)

Portable heat-shrink torch

Separate controls enable precise adjustment of flame and temperature



- Product features**
- 2,500° F (1,371° C) output capacity satisfies virtually any heating, brazing or soldering requirement
 - Dual fuel- and air-flow controls enable separate adjustment of temperature and flame precision
 - Brass and steel construction provides durability
 - Operates on standard butane lighter fluid (not included)
 - Operating time (per full fuel tank): Up to 220 minutes
 - Fuel tank capacity: 2.03 fl. oz. / 60.03 ml

Portable heat-shrink torch

Product code	Description	Dimensions (without base)						Weight (when filled)	
		Length		Width		Height		(oz)	(g)
		(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)		
WT-PTORCH	Portable heat-shrink torch	3.90	99.06	1.40	35.56	5.40	137.16	9.88	280.09

Technical information

Ocal® PVC exterior coating chemical resistance

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Acetic Acid	10%	120	no	no	no
Acid Copper Plating Solution		160	yes	yes	yes
Alkaline Cleaners		160	yes	yes	yes
Aluminum Chloride	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Aluminum Sulfate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Alums	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Ammonium Chloride	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Ammonium Hydroxide	28%	120	yes	yes	yes
Ammonium Hydroxide	10%	120	yes	yes	yes
Ammonium Sulfate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Ammonium Thiocyanate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Amyl Alcohol	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Arsenic Acids	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Barium Sulfide	Sat'd	120	yes	yes	yes
Black Liquor	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Benzoic Acid	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Brass Plating Solution	Any	160	yes	yes	yes
Bromine Water	Sat'd	120	yes	yes	yes
Butyl Alcohol	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Cadmium Plating Solution	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Calcium Bisulfite	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Calcium Chloride	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Calcium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	120	yes	yes	yes
Carbonic Acid	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Casein	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Castor Oil	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Caustic Soda	35%	120	yes	yes	yes
Caustic Soda	10%	150	yes	yes	yes
Caustic Potash	35%	120	yes	yes	yes
Caustic Potash	10%	150	yes	yes	yes
Chlorine Water	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Chromium Plating Solution	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Citric Acid	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Copper Chloride (Cupric)	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Copper Cyanide Plating Sol	Any	160	yes	yes	yes
(High Speed)	Any	180	yes	yes	yes
(with Alkali Cyanides)	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Copper Sulfate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Coconut Oil	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Cottonseed Oil	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Disodium Phosphate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Ethyl Alcohol	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Ethylene Glycol	Any	90	yes	no	yes
Ferric Chloride	45%	120	yes	yes	yes
Ferrous Sulfate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Fluoboric Acid	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Formaldehyde	37%	120	yes	yes	yes
Formic Acid	85%	100	no	no	no
Gallic Acid	Sat'd	150	no	no	yes
Glucose	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Glue	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Glycerine	Any	90	yes	yes	yes

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Gold Plating Solution	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	10%	120	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	21.50%	120	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	37.50%	120	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	37.50%	90	yes	no	yes
Hydrofluoric Acid	4%	140	yes	no	yes
Hydrofluoric Acid	10%	120	yes	no	yes
Hydrofluoric Acid	48%	120	yes	no	yes
Hydrogen Peroxide	30%	120	yes	yes	yes
Hydrogen Sulfide	Sat'd	120	yes	yes	yes
Hydroquinone	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Indium Plating Solution	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Lactic Acid	50%	120	yes	yes	yes
Lactic Acid	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Lead Plating Solution	Any	150	yes	yes	yes
Malic Acid	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Methyl Alcohol	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Mineral Oils	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Nickel Acetate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Nickel Plating Solution		160	yes	yes	yes
Nickel Salts	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Nitric Acid	35%	120	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid	40%	90	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid	60%	120	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid/ Hydrofluoric Acid	15% 4%	140	yes	yes	yes
Nitric Acid/ Sodium Dichromate	16% 13%	130	yes	yes	yes
Water	71%				
Oleic Acid	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Oxalic Acid	Sat'd	120	yes	yes	yes
	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Phenol	Sat'd	120	no	no	no
Phosphoric Acid	75%	150	yes	yes	yes
Phosphoric Acid	85%	120	yes	yes	yes
Phosphoric Acid	85%	160	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Antimonate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Bisulfite	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Chloride	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Cuprocyanide	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Cyanide	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Diachromate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	90	yes	no	yes
Potassium Sulfide	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Potassium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Propyl Alcohol	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Rhodium Plating Solution	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Silver Plating Solution	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Soaps	Any	90	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Antimonate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes

Technical information

Ocal® PVC exterior coating chemical resistance (continued)

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Sodium Bicarbonate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Bisulfite	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Chloride	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Cyanide	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Dichromate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	10%	150	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	35%	120	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	73%	160	no	no	no
Sodium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	90	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hypochlorite	15%	120	yes	no	yes
Sodium Sulfide	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Sodium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Sulfuric Acid	15%	120	yes	yes	yes
Sulfuric Acid	15%	160	yes	yes	yes
Sulfuric Acid	50%	120	yes	yes	yes

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Sulfuric Acid	70%	90	yes	no	yes
Sulfuric Acid	98.00%	100	no	no	yes
Sulfurous Acid	2%	120	yes	no	yes
Sulfurous Acid	6%	120	yes	no	yes
Tannic Acid	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Tartaric Acid	Sat'd	90	yes	yes	yes
Tin Chloride Aqueous	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Tin Plating Solution	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Triethaneolamine	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Trisodium Phosphate	Sat'd	150	yes	yes	yes
Water	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes
White Liquor		90	yes	yes	yes
Zinc Plating Solution		160	yes	yes	yes
Zinc Sulfate	Sat'd	160	yes	yes	yes

Ocal® urethane interior coating chemical resistance

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Acetic Acid	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Acid Copper Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Alkaline Cleaners	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Aluminum Chloride	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Aluminum Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Alums	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Ammonium Chloride	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Ammonium Hydroxide	28%	75	yes	no	yes
Ammonium Hydroxide	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Ammonium Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Ammonium Thiocyanate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Amyl Alcohol	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Arsenic Acids	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Barium Sulfide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Black Liquor	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Benzoic Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Brass Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Bromine Water	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Butyl Alcohol	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Cadmium Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Calcium Bisulfite	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Calcium Chloride	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Calcium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Carbonic Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Casein	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Castor Oil	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Caustic Soda	35%	75	yes	no	yes
Caustic Soda	10%	75	yes	no	yes

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Caustic Potash	35%	75	yes	no	yes
Caustic Potash	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Chlorine Water	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Chromium Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Citric Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Copper Chloride (Cupric)	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Copper Cyanide Plating Sol	Any	75	yes	no	yes
(High Speed)	Any	75	yes	no	yes
(with Alkali Cyanides)	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Copper Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Coconut Oil	Sat'd	75	yes	yes	yes
Cottonseed Oil	Sat'd	75	yes	yes	yes
Disodium Phosphate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Ethyl Alcohol	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Ethylene Glycol	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Ferric Chloride	45%	75	yes	no	yes
Ferrous Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Fluoboric Acid	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Formaldehyde	37%	75	yes	no	yes
Formic Acid	85%	75	yes	no	yes
Gallic Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Glucose	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Glue	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Glycerine	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Gold Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	21.50%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrochloric Acid	37.50%	75	yes	no	yes

Technical information

Ocal® urethane interior coating chemical resistance (continued)

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Hydrofluoric Acid	4.00%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrofluoric Acid	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrofluoric Acid	48%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrogen Peroxide	30%	75	yes	no	yes
Hydrogen Sulfide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Hydroquinone	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Indium Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Lactic Acid	50%	75	yes	no	yes
Lactic Acid	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Lead Plating Solution	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Malic Acid	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Methyl Alcohol	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Mineral Oils	Any	75	yes	yes	yes
Nickel Acetate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Nickel Plating Solution		75	yes	no	yes
Nickel Salts	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid	35%	75	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid	40%	75	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid	60%	75	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid/	15%				
Hydrofluoric Acid	4%	75	yes	no	yes
Nitric Acid/	16%				
Sodium Dichromate	13%	75	yes	no	yes
Water	71%				
Oleic Acid	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Oxalic Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Phenol	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Phosphoric Acid	75%	75	yes	no	yes
Phosphoric Acid	85%	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Antimonate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Bisulfite	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Chloride	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Cuprocyanide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Cyanide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Dichromate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes

Solutions	Recommended Exposure				
	Conc.	Temp.	Splashing	Liquid	Fumes
Potassium Sulfide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Potassium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Propyl Alcohol	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Rhodium Plating Solution	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Silver Plating Solution	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Soaps	Any	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Acid Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Antimonate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Bicarbonate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Bisulfite	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Chloride	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Cyanide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Dichromate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	10%	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	35%	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hydroxide	73%	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hypochlorite	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Hypochlorite	15%	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Sulfide	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sodium Thiosulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfuric Acid	15%	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfuric Acid	50%	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfuric Acid	70%	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfuric Acid	98%	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfurous Acid	2%	75	yes	no	yes
Sulfurous Acid	6%	75	yes	no	yes
Tannic Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Tartaric Acid	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Tin Chloride Aqueous	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Tin Plating Solution	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Triethaneolamine	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Trisodium Phosphate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
Water	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes
White Liquor		75	yes	no	yes
Zinc Plating Solution		75	yes	no	yes
Zinc Sulfate	Sat'd	75	yes	no	yes

Technical information

Ocal® guide specification:

Section 26 05 33 — Underground ducts and raceways for electrical systems:

Conduit systems for use in corrosive environments

Part 1 – General

1.1 Summary

- A. Section Includes: Furnishing, installation and assembly of PVC-coated electrical rigid metal conduit (ERMC) systems and stainless steel fittings.
- B. Related Sections
 - 1. Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems

1.2 References

- A. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - 1. NEMA RN 1: Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - 1. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code® (NEC®)
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM A 239: Standard Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL®)
 - 1. UL 6: Safety Standard for Rigid Metal Conduit
 - 2. UL 514B: Safety Standard for Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes
- E. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - 1. ANSI C80.1: American National Standard for Rigid Steel Conduit – Zinc Coated
- G. Steel Tube Institute of North America
 - 1. Guidelines for Installing Steel Conduit/Tubing

1.3 Submittals

- A. General: Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- B. Product Data
 - 1. Manufacturer's descriptive literature and product specifications for each product.
 - 2. Manufacturer's installation literature and training guide.
 - 3. Manufacturer's product drawings, when applicable.

1.4 Quality Assurance

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Products shall be free of defects in material and workmanship.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Installer shall be trained and certified based on the acceptable manufacturer's listed requirements.

Part 2 – Products

2.1 General

- A. Furnish PVC-coated ERMC of size as indicated. If not indicated, the smallest trade size shall be ¾ in. The PVC-coated ERMC system shall include necessary PVC-coated fittings, boxes and covers to form a complete encapsulated system.

2.2 Manufacturers

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: ABB Corporation; Electrification Products division 860 Ridge Lake Blvd., Memphis, TN 38120. Tel: 901-252-5000. Web: electrification.us.abb.com
- B. Substitutions: Not permitted.
- C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 25 00.

1.3 Materials/Components

A. PVC-coated rigid steel conduit

The PVC-coated rigid steel conduit shall be hot-dip galvanized inside and out with hot-dip galvanized threads. The interior galvanizing shall be listed per UL 6. The exterior galvanizing shall be listed per UL 6 as primary corrosion protection. Thread protectors shall be used on the exposed threads of the PVC-coated conduit. PVC-coated ERMC steel conduit shall comply with UL 6, ANSI C80.1 and NEMA RN 1 standards without exception.

The PVC coating, in compliance with NEMA RN 1, shall be nominal 40 mils in thickness continuous over the entire length of the conduit except at the threads and be free of blisters, bubbles or pinholes. PVC shall be UL listed as a primary corrosion protection.

A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of conduit. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mils thickness. All male threads on elbows and nipples shall be protected by this same application of urethane coating.

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thickness of the coating on the conduit. Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit.

Technical information

Ocal® guide specification (continued)

The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2–6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

The PVC coating, in compliance with NEMA RN 1, shall be nominal 40 mils in thickness continuous over the entire length of the conduit except at the threads and be free of blisters, bubbles or pinholes. PVC shall be UL listed as a primary corrosion protection.

A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of conduit. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mils thickness. All male threads on elbows and nipples shall be protected by this same application of urethane coating.

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thickness of the coating on the conduit. Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit.

B. PVC-coated rigid steel conduit

The PVC-coated ERMC aluminum conduit prior to coating shall be UL listed. The exterior of the conduit shall have a PVC coating of a minimum thickness of nominal 40 mils.

A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of conduit. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mils thickness. All male threads on elbows and nipples shall be protected by this same application of urethane coating.

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thickness of the coating on the conduit. Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes

up through 2 in. For sizes 2–6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

C. PVC-coated ordinary location fittings

PVC-coated ferrous and aluminum fittings for general service and corrosive locations must be UL listed. The PVC coating shall be minimum 40 mils in thickness and be free of blisters, bubbles or pinholes. Female threads on fittings shall be protected by application of urethane coating.

All female ends of PVC-coated conduit fittings shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from the female ends of the fitting and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the fitting has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2–6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 40 mils in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

1. The PVC coating on all form 8 covers shall form a gasket like flange of at least 5/16 in. wide and minimum 40 mils covering the top of the fitting around the opening and the bottom of the cover/mating with the flange of the fitting. A blue urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior, exterior and threads of all conduit bodies, including but not limited to form 8 and form 7 conduit bodies. This coating shall be a nominal 2 mils thickness. Stainless steel encapsulated screws shall be Supplied with all form 7 and form 8 fittings.
2. Rigid hubs shall have a nominal 40 mils PVC coating thickness with a nominal 2 mils of blue urethane on interior and threads. The male threads and locknut shall remain uncoated.
3. Liquidtight fittings shall have an exterior PVC coating of a minimum thickness of nominal 40 mils.

Technical information

Ocal® guide specification (continued)

D. PVC-coated hazardous location fittings

Hazardous location fittings prior to PVC coating must be UL listed. All female ends of PVC-coated conduit fittings shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from the female ends of the fitting and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the fitting has been installed on the conduit. The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through 2 in. For sizes 2–6 in., the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 0 mils in thickness. The inside diameter of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit.

E. PVC-coated strut, hangers and clamps

Right-angle beam clamps and U-bolts shall be specially formed and sized to fit snugly the outside diameter of the PVC-coated conduit. Support products such as ferrous strut, beam clamps, pipe straps, clamp back spacers, conduit clamp hangers and all-thread rods shall have a minimum 15-mil PVC coating by the manufacturer of the ERM conduit and system components.

F. Stainless steel fittings

Stainless steel liquid-tight fittings shall be made of 304-grade stainless steel or better.

G. Stainless steel strut, hangers, etc.

Stainless steel strut, beam clamps, pipe straps, clamp back spacers, conduit clamp hangers and all-thread rods shall be made of 304-grade stainless steel or better.

Part 3 – Execution

3.1 Examination

A. The PVC-coated ERM conduit and system components have been selected for use in an atmosphere considered to be corrosive for this project. The corrosive atmosphere is considered to be more damaging than merely the presence of moisture. Accordingly, conduit and the corresponding fittings for it must have PVC protection as described under Part 2 – Products. Conduit and fittings that are merely galvanized for this purpose are insufficient.

3.2 Preparation

A. Preparation shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.3 Installation

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and manufacturer's installation training.

3.4 Quality control

A. General:
Comply with requirements of Section 01 45 13.

3.5 Manufacturer's field services

A. Free on-site installation training course by company representative. This representative must conduct the on-site training course in order to qualify for the installation certificate. The time required for this training is estimated to be two (2) hours.
B. After the on-site training installation, the representative shall then register the installer in his database and provide certification for installation.

End of section

Notes

1. Ocal ® PVC-coated conduit and fittings are not recommended for use in areas where they will be exposed to sustained temperatures above 200 degrees Fahrenheit or exposed to fire. Prolonged exposure to heat greater than 200 degrees Fahrenheit or exposure to fire may cause the plastic coatings to release harmful emissions, posing a potential health hazard to persons subjected to such emissions.
2. If subjected to sustained flame or sustained heat above 400 degrees Fahrenheit, PVC will burn. PVC is self-extinguishing at room temperature.

Technical information

Ocal installation certification training: Proper installation procedures for PVC-coated conduit systems

Training description

How do you reduce installation costs; save time and material, reduce the risk of installation damage to PVC-coated conduit systems and help provide end users a high-quality installation of PVC-coated conduit systems designed to deliver years of trouble-free service? Become a Certified Ocal Installer! Attend our hands-on training, demonstrating best practices and installation methods: cutting, threading, bending, assembly, patching and more!

Who benefits from this training?

- Electrical contractors
- Project managers
- Electrical engineers
- End users

Benefits of completing this training

- Successful completion of the Ocal Installation Training will earn you the designation of Certified Ocal Installer, which is valid for two years. This designation will be recorded in the ABB database.
- ABB extends its Ocal limited warranty for defects in materials and workmanship from two (2) years from the date of purchase to five (5) years from the date of purchase when installed by a Certified Ocal Installer.

Learning outcomes

- The proper techniques for installing PVC-coated conduit systems:
 - Clamping
 - Cutting
 - Threading
 - Bending
 - Assembly
- Understanding of the special tools used to install PVC-coated conduit systems and their proper use
- How to avoid damaging the PVC and conduit systems' layers of corrosion protection
- The best ways to help protect the threads of the PVC-coated conduit system for each application
- The proper installation of PVC-coated conduit sleeves and fittings
- When and how to patch the PVC coating



Technical information

Clamping

- 01 Yoke-style vise
- 02 Ocal jaw vise adapters (JAWS23)

Clamping
The first step is the correct clamping of the PVC-coated conduit. Use of a yoke-style vise is recommended.

When using a yoke-style vise, you should replace the upper and lower jaw inserts with the specially designed Ocal jaw vise adapters. These adapters provide greater clamping force and will help prevent the pipe from spinning during the threading operation.



01



02



Watch the
installation video

Product code	Description	Weight	
		(lbs.)	(kg)
JAWS23	Use with RIDGID No. 23 and 40A yoke vises	2.80	1.27

Technical information

Clamping

—
01 Chain-style vise

Use of a chain-style vise may result in the chain and jaw inserts tearing the conduit's PVC coating during threading.

To prevent damage to the PVC coating, protective "shells" may be fabricated from lengths of standard rigid steel conduit that fit over the PVC-coated conduit, preventing the chain from coming into direct contact with the PVC coating. The steps to make the shells are outlined below:



—
Watch the
installation video

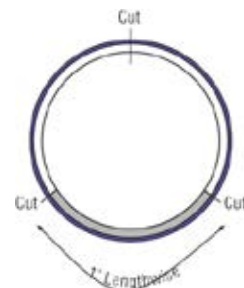


—
01

- 1 Use a 6" to 8" length of rigid conduit that is one size larger than the PVC-coated conduit. For example, if the PVC-coated conduit is 1½" trade size, use 2" trade size rigid conduit for the nipples, or shells.



- 2 Remove a 1" piece lengthwise from the cut conduit section.
- 3 Cut the conduit section in half lengthwise, creating two shells.



- 4 Grind and brush the edges smooth.



- 5 Score interior of shells lengthwise with a band saw.



Technical information

Clamping

- 01 Chain-style vise
- 02 Without using protective shells, the chain will damage the PVC coating
- 03 Mounting the shells

To clamp with a chain, place a shell on top of the lower jaws, then rest the conduit on top of the bottom shell. Place the second shell on top of the conduit. Now, you are ready to clamp the chain to secure the conduit.



01



02



03

Operations such as threading and cutting can now be performed without risk of the chain and jaws damaging the PVC coating.



— Watch the
installation video

Technical information

Cutting

Band saw cutter

Cutting PVC-coated conduit with a band saw will leave the PVC coating flush with the end of the conduit. When PVC material is left flush at the end of the conduit, the threading process cannot begin because the threader die teeth are unable to bite into the steel.

To prepare the conduit for threading, approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ " of the PVC coating must be removed. Using a knife, whittle in a pencil-sharpening style, cutting $\frac{1}{4}$ " of the coating from the conduit. A wire brush may also be used to remove PVC coating.

A band saw may not cut the conduit at a "perfect" 90° angle (the accuracy of the cut depends on operator skill).

01 Band saw

02 Removal of PVC required after band saw cutting

03 Roller cutter

04 Roller cutter in use

05 Beveled edge as a result of using roller cutter



01



02

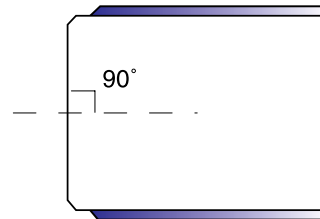


03

Roller-style cutter

Although many personnel in the field prefer a band saw, a roller-style cutter is the recommended tool for cutting Ocal PVC-coated conduit.

A roller-style cutter cuts the edge of the conduit at a bevel and removes $\frac{1}{4}$ " of the coating at the same time, so no additional removal of PVC coating is necessary to prepare for threading. In addition, the roller cutter provides an exact 90° cut in relation to the conduit.



04



05



Watch the
installation video

Technical information

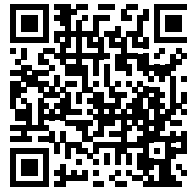
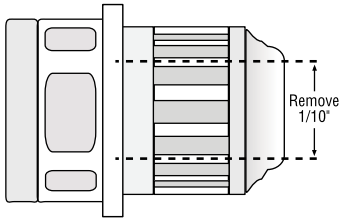
Manual and power threading

Threading

PVC-coated conduit has a larger OD (Outside Diameter) than uncoated conduit. Standard die heads will not clear the additional thickness. Never strip the PVC coating to use a standard die head. Doing so will result in exposed steel, which will compromise the protection of the conduit system. Both hand-held and power threading devices require special die heads suitable for PVC-coated conduit. These die heads are available from ABB as well as the equipment manufacturer.

If special die heads are not available, standard die heads can be modified for use on PVC-coated conduit:

- 1 Remove the cover plate and the four die teeth.
- 2 Have a machinist remove 100 thousandths of an inch (1/10") from the throat and collar diameter of the die head.
- 3 Reinstall the dies and cover.



—
Watch the
installation video



NOTE: The die teeth are cutting tapered threads and will become clogged with PVC and metal shavings, which can damage the threads. To avoid this, score the PVC coating before threading. Use a conduit thread cap to determine the length to score from the conduit end. Then, use a knife to score the conduit lengthwise from the point where the threads will end to where they begin. This will allow the PVC and metal shavings to fall into the throat of the die head.

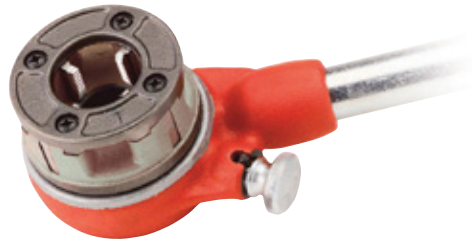
Technical information

Manual and power threading

- 01 Ratchet threader
- 02 Hand-held powered threader
- 03 Reamer
- 04 Ocal urethane compound (Ocal-Blue patch)
- 05 Kopr-Shield® compound

Hand-held ratchet threading

The hand-held ratchet threader is typically used to thread smaller size conduit. The ratchet knob indicates forward and reverse. Die heads snap in from both sides and lock in place.



01



02



03



Watch the
installation video

Hand-held powered threading

Hand-held power threaders are typically used to thread conduits up to 2" in diameter.

Once threading is complete, ream the conduit with approved reamers. Spiral and straight-style reamers are both acceptable.

The threads must be dressed per NEC (article 300.6 [a]): "Where unusually corrosive elements require additional protection, it is recommended that threads be zinc coated with a hot dipped process or equivalent."

Clean the threads with a quality degreaser, and coat them with either Ocal urethane (Ocal-Blue® patch) or Kopr-Shield® compound.



04



05

Technical information

Manual and power threading

- 01 Geared threader
- 02 Stationary power threader

Geared threading

Geared threaders will thread 2½" through 6" PVC-coated conduit; however, they are primarily used for 5" and 6" conduit. Since the geared threaders use an open-style die head design, scoring is not required to prepare the conduit for threading.

The geared threader requires a clamp screw to secure the conduit. The clamp screw will penetrate the PVC coating. Make sure the clamp screw is tight to prevent it from slipping around the conduit, which could tear the PVC coating. After threading, be sure to touch up the penetrated area with Ocal exterior patching compound. Ream the conduit and dress the threads as previously described.



01



02

Stationary power threading

Make sure the machine is set up for NPT threading. All machines can cut straight threads; however, not all machines can cut tapered threads. Always make sure the thread cutting oil is clean and that you are using the type or grade recommended by the manufacturer. The preferred machines feature a hand wheel to tighten three jaws to the conduit.

Some stationary power threading machines have the capacity to only thread rigid conduit from 1/2" to 2".

The standard jaw inserts for these units are intended to secure uncoated rigid conduit and may damage the coating of PVC-coated conduit. To prevent this, shells or special jaw inserts for coated conduit may be used.

- Shells — Range: ½" to 1½"
To properly clamp the conduit, the shells described previously can be used with conduit sizes from ½" to 1½". However, for 2" conduit, the chuck lacks sufficient space to accommodate both the conduit and shells.
- Special Jaw inserts for coated conduit — Range: ½" to 2". Special Jaw inserts for coated conduit have teeth that penetrate the PVC coating and bite into the conduit itself. They leave slits in the PVC coating that require touch-up with Ocal exterior patching compound after threading.

Most stationary threading machines use a roller-style cutter and will remove ¼" of the PVC coating, eliminating the need to pencil cut before threading. In addition, these machines use open-style die heads, making it unnecessary to score the PVC coating. The PVC cuttings and steel shavings will freely fall out of the die head.

Technical information

Manual and power threading

Stationary power threading (continued)

Larger stationary power threading machines have the capacity to thread rigid conduit from ½" to 4".

The standard jaw inserts for these machines are intended to secure uncoated rigid conduit and may damage the coating of PVC-coated conduit. To prevent this, shells or special jaw inserts for coated conduit may be used.

- Shells – Range: ½" to 3½"
To properly clamp the conduit, the shells described previously can be used on conduit sizes from ½" to 3½". However, for 4" conduit, the chuck lacks sufficient space to accommodate both the conduit and shells.
- Special jaw inserts for coated conduit – Range: ½" to 4"
Jaw inserts for coated conduit have a wider surface area to effectively grip the PVC coating.

These machines use a roller cutter and will remove ¼" of the PVC coating, eliminating the need for pencil cutting or scoring of the PVC before threading. The cuttings will fall onto the screen on the lower portion of the machine.

Special jaw insert for PVC-coated conduit — used with threaders that only thread up to 2"



Special jaw insert for PVC-coated conduit — used with larger stationary power threaders



In hot weather, use scored shells to prevent slipping



Technical information

Manual and powered bending

- 01 Manual bender
- 02 Electric bender

Hand bending

A standard hand bender can be used for saddles, offsets and conventional bending. PVC-coated conduit fits perfectly inside a hand bending shoe. No upsizing or machining of a standard hand bender is required for Ocal PVC-coated conduit.



Note: Never use any type of lubricant on conduit bending shoes. Use rubbing alcohol to clean the shoe prior to bending.



— 01

Power bending

Most electric benders will bend ½" to 2" conduit. Some manufacturers offer shoes and roller assemblies ready for use with PVC-coated conduit.



Alternatively, conventional shoes and rollers, may be used, but they must be machined to remove 60 thousandths of an inch (6/100"). Some manufacturers use slide bars instead of a roller assembly and these must also be machined 60 thousandths of an inch. You will need to compensate for "spring back" since PVC coating often requires the setting to be adjusted as much as 5°.



— 02

Technical information

Manual and powered bending

—
01 Hydraulic
bending tool

—
02 Shoe for hydraulic
bending tool

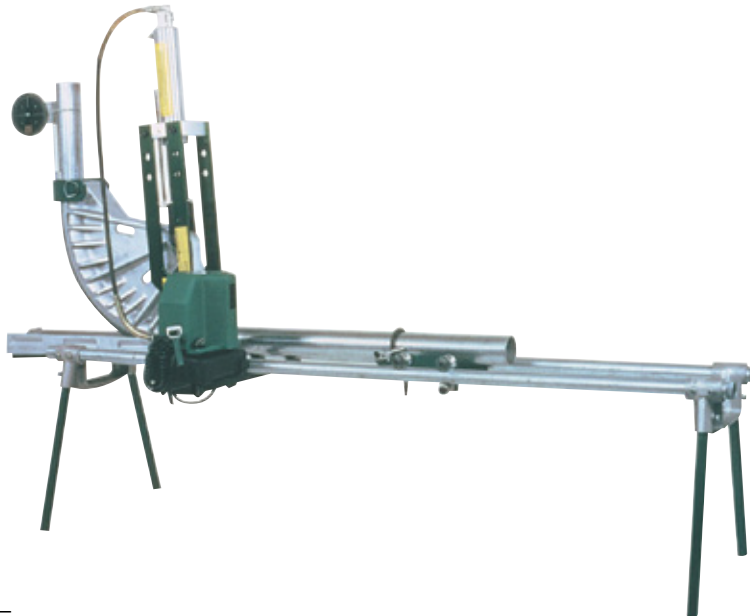
Hydraulic bending

Hydraulic is the preferred style of bending for larger sizes of conduit, 2½" and above. The shoe assembly should be of the design for PVC-coated conduit. The roller wheel and/or slide bar do not need to be machined to accommodate PVC-coated conduit.

Some hydraulic benders have trouble with larger sizes of PVC-coated conduit slipping vertically out of the shoe during the bending process, which can cause kinking.

Note:

- Sequential bends can be manufactured by ABB upon request.
- 5" and 6" conduit must be bent at the factory.



—
01



—
02

Technical information

Repairing

Ocal® PVC-coated conduit should always be damage-free. Any compromise to the PVC coating can lead to corrosion, which places personnel and the electrical system at risk. ABB offers two Ocal PVC patching compounds to repair minor damage of PVC coating. To repair areas larger than 1 inch in width, use a quality vinyl or PVC tape.

Air-cure patching

To prepare for patching, use a wire brush to remove any rough or loose edges surrounding the damaged area.

Next, using the integrated cap brush, apply a generous amount of Ocal liquid air-cure patching compound to the area. The compound should overlap the surrounding PVC since the compound only adheres to PVC.

Make sure that the patched area is level with the original factory coating, which is a nominal 0.04". This may require two or more applications. Allow each coat of the compound to cure up to 24 hours.

Heat-cure patching

Ocal heat-cure patch compound offers a thicker consistency at higher ambient temperatures than standard air-cure compounds, helping provide better coverage and a more effective patch in warm weather applications.

Using a standard chip brush, apply heat-cure patching compound in the same manner as air-cure patching compound.

The compound should overlap the surrounding PVC since the compound only adheres to PVC.

To dry, use a common heat-shrink gun. The compound should cure in approximately 2 minutes, resulting in a dull finish. As mentioned previously, be sure to build the patched area to the level of original factory coating with as many coated layers as necessary, allowing each coat to dry thoroughly.



Watch the
installation video



Technical information

Repairing

PVC tape

If patching is not an option, you can repair a large area of exposed metal greater than 1" wide by using vinyl or PVC tape. This type of repair should be used as a temporary solution until the compromised section can be replaced.

- 1 First, remove any loose PVC material and smooth rough PVC edges surrounding the damaged area.
- 2 Wrap the conduit with the tape to at least 0.04" thickness, overlapping one-half the width of the tape as well as the surrounding PVC coating.
- 3 Completely cover the taped area with Ocal PVC spray to assist with sealing the taped area as well as aesthetically color matching the factory PVC coating.



—
Watch the
installation video



1



2



3

Technical information

Installation and special care

- 01 T&B hub
- 02 ST 1/2
- 03 Reducing coupling
- 04 Stainless steel Superstrut® channel

As previously mentioned, “no exposed metal shall be allowed” in PVC-coated conduit systems. When a PVC-coated conduit terminates into an enclosure, a PVC-coated hub is required for exit out of the enclosure with the PVC sleeve covering all exposed threads.



— 01

When changing from one size PVC-coated conduit to another, an REC-style reducing coupling is preferred over a standard RE reducing bushing.



— 03

Conventional flexible conduits and fittings may not be used in PVC-coated conduit system. The flex as well as the fittings must be PVC-coated.



— 02

Stainless steel strut is recommended over PVC-coated strut.



— 04

Technical information

Installation and special care

When working with PVC-coated conduit, special wrenches must be used to protect the PVC coating. Pipe wrenches with extra-fine teeth, strap-type wrenches and slip-joint pliers with special jaws should be used to help avoid damage.



Special care — sleeves

Sleeves are provided on PVC-coated conduit couplings and fittings to help ensure a continuous coating. Sleeves shall not be cut off or split. The required lengths for sleeves is set forth in NEMA RN-1 Section 3.5.

In cases where two sleeves meet, each sleeve is permitted to be trimmed equally to allow the two sleeves to fit flush.

To make installation easier, silicon sprays may be used on the inside diameter of the sleeves.



Special care — grounding and bonding

When expansion joints are used in PVC-coated conduit systems, use of one with an internal bonding jumper is recommended.

The use of an expansion joint without an internal bonding jumper requires removing portions of the PVC coating where the external jumper attaches, followed by repair patching of the exposed metal.



Local liquid-tight connectors with UL listed grounding ring meet the requirement of UL 467 for grounding and bonding. These grounding rings are made from naval brass for superior corrosion resistance.



Special care — assembly

Threadless fittings shall NOT be used with PVC-coated conduit.

Since the threads are not visible during installation, take extra care to ensure that threads are fully engaged and wrench tight.

Technical information

Recommended hand tools

—
01 J460
—
02 J42
—
03 J60
—
04 J460
—
05 J442

Strap wrench
A strap wrench can also be used to tighten PVC-coated conduit.

Be sure to use a strap wrench with a non-absorbent strap, designated by its yellow color.

Avoid using a conventional strap wrench with a white strap, which will absorb oil over time and begin to slip when used with PVC-coated conduit.



Product code	Handle length in. mm	Strap length in. mm	Strap width in. mm	Pipe capacity in. mm	Pipe capacity (O.D.)	Weight lbs. kg
					in. mm	
31355	11.75	17.00	1.75	2.00	3.50	1.75
	298.45	431.80	44.45	50.80	88.90	.79
31370	18.00	29.25	1.75	5.00	5.50	2.75
	457.20	742.95	44.45	127.00	139.70	1.25

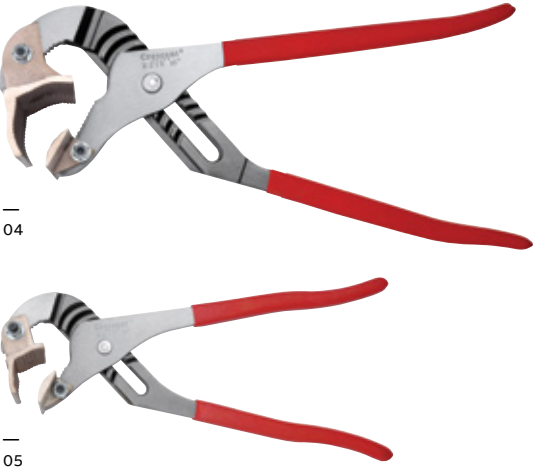
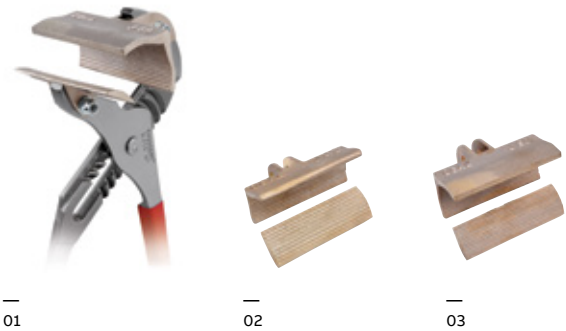
J-wrench
Conventional slip-joint pliers will cause severe damage to PVC coating.

ABB offers J-wrenches that are of a slip-joint design with extra wide jaws to protect the Ocal PVC coating while gripping.



Ocal J-wrench
Removable aluminum jaws for PVC-coated conduit.

Use with our pliers, or purchase the jaws only and adapt to your pliers.



Product code	Description	Pipe capacity
J442	12" J-wrench with jaws	½" to 1¼"
J460	16" J-wrench with jaws	1½" to 2½"
J42	12" jaw set only	½" to 1¼"
J60	16" jaw set only	1½" to 2½"

Technical information

NEMA standards publication no. RN 1–2005

Section 3 – External coatings

3.1 Thickness

The thickness of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) coatings shall be a nominal 0.040 in. (1.02 mm). The tolerance on the coating thickness shall be +0.010 in. (0.25 mm) or -0.005 in. (0.13 mm).

3.2 Coating material

The PVC coating shall have the properties specified in Table 3.1.

Properties of PVC coatings – Table 3.1

Property	Minimum Requirement	ASTM Test Method
Hardness:		
Shore A	75	D 2240
Shore D	25	D 2240
Tensile Strength	2,000 psi	D 638
Elongation	200%	D 638
Dielectric Strength	325 volts per mil	D 149
Brittleness Temperature	5° F	D 1790

3.3 Application of coating

3.3.1 Cleaning

The exterior surface that is to receive the coating shall be free of grease, oil, dirt and other extraneous matter. The surface shall be cleaned in such a manner that the galvanized surface of the conduit is not harmed or eroded.

3.3.2 Priming

The cleaned exterior surface shall be primed with an adhesive suitable for use with the PVC coating material to be applied.

3.3.3 Coating

The PVC material shall be applied in powder, plastisol or pellet form by a manufacturing method which will produce a finished product conforming to these standards.

3.4 Elbows

Coated elbows shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on elbows shall be in accordance with Section 3.1.

3.5 Couplings

Coated couplings shall be used with coated conduit. The thickness of the coating on couplings shall be at least equal to the thickness of the coating on the conduit.

Each coated coupling shall have a flexible PVC sleeve which extends from each end of the coupling and which will overlap the PVC coating on the conduit when the coupling has been installed on the conduit.

The length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least equivalent to the nominal conduit size for sizes up through NPS 2 (53). For sizes NPS 2½ (63) through NPS 6 (155), the length of the sleeve extension(s) shall be at least 2 in. (50.8 mm).

The PVC sleeve shall be a nominal thickness of 0.040 in. (1.02 mm).

The inside diameter (I.D.) of the overlapping sleeve shall be less than the outside diameter (O.D.) of the PVC-coated conduit.

3.6 Workmanship and appearance

The PVC coating shall be free of blisters, bubbles and pinholes.

The PVC coating shall be continuous over the entire length of the conduit except at the threads and shall be holiday-free at the time of manufacture.

A holiday is herein defined as an electrical discontinuity of less than 80,000 ohms equivalent resistance sensed with a cellulose sponge wet with a suitable electrolyte and measured with an appropriate low voltage direct current instrument. A suitable electrolyte is a solution containing tap water, 3.0% salt (sodium chloride) and 0.5% liquid detergent.

The inside of the PVE-coated conduit, couplings and elbows shall be free of the PVC coating material.

All sleeve extensions shall be square cut.

3.7 Performance requirements

Typical physical requirements for PVC-coated conduit are given in Table 3.2.

Typical physical properties of PVC-coated rigid conduit and IMC– Table 3.2

Property	Requirement*	Test Method
Abrasion Resistance	200 hours, no failure	ASTM G6
Bendability, Radius	9 in.	ASTM G10
Elongation	(228.6mm)	
Artificial Weathering	Minimum 1,000 hours, no adverse effect	ASTM G153

* The above requirements are based on testing a .040 in. (1.02mm) PVC coating applied over NPS ¾ inch galvanized rigid steel conduit. See Section 1 for information on the ASTM test methods.

3.8 Adhesion

The adhesion of the PVC coating to the conduit shall be greater than the strength of the coating itself. This shall be determined by making two circumferential cuts, above ½ in. (12.7 mm) apart, through the plastic to the substrate. A third cut shall be made perpendicular to and crossing the circumferential cuts. The edge of the plastic shall be carefully lifted with a knife to form a plastic tab. This tab shall be pulled perpendicular to the conduit with a pair of pliers. The plastic tab shall tear rather than any additional coating film separating from the substrate.

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
12586	77	502- ₋	73	A12A- ₋	69
170F- ₋	22	503- ₋	73	A12P- ₋	69
170SA- ₋	22	508- ₋	73	AB100 1/4 SS	71
180F-4X- ₋	22	51857	79	AB100 3/8 SS	71
190- ₋	22	51862	79	AB100 5/16SS	71
1HMS1/2- ₋	20	51867	79	AB201SS	71
1HMS1- ₋	20	51872	79	AB201SS316	71
1HMS1-1/2- ₋	20	51877	79	AB202SS	71
1HMS1-1/4- ₋	20	51882	79	AB202SS316	71
1HMS2- ₋	20	5271- ₋	49	AB203SS	71
1HMS2-1/2- ₋	20	5272- ₋	49	AB203SS316	71
1HMS3/4- ₋	20	5273- ₋	49	AB204SS	71
1HMS3- ₋	20	5274- ₋	49	AB204SS316	71
1HMS3-1/2- ₋	20	5275- ₋	49	AB205SS	71
1HMS4- ₋	20	5276- ₋	49	AB205SS316	71
201-31879	83	5277- ₋	49	AB206SS	71
201-31879-1	83	570F- ₋	22	AB206SS6C	71
2424A8	77	570SA- ₋	22	AB207SS	71
270F- ₋	22	580F-4X- ₋	22	AB207SS6C	71
270SA- ₋	22	590- ₋	22	AB213SS	71
280F-4X- ₋	22	670F- ₋	22	AB213SS316	71
290- ₋	22	670SA- ₋	22	AB214SS	71
2HS1/2- ₋	20	680F-4X- ₋	22	AB214SS316	71
2HS1- ₋	20	690- ₋	22	AB219SS	71
2HS1-1/2- ₋	20	70289	81	AB219SS316	71
2HS1-1/4- ₋	20	870F- ₋	22	AB220SS	71
2HS2- ₋	20	870SA- ₋	22	AB220SS316	71
2HS2-1/2- ₋	20	880F- ₋	22	AB225SS	71
2HS3/4- ₋	20	889- ₋	22	AB225SS316	71
2HS3- ₋	20	970F- ₋	22	AB227SS316	71
2HS3-1/2- ₋	20	970SA- ₋	22	AB241 1/2SS	71
2HS4- ₋	20	980F- ₋	22	AB241 1/4SS	71
31355	82, 108	989- ₋	22	AB241 3/8 SS	71
31370	82, 108	A100 1/4 SS	71	AB241 5/16SS	71
32820	80	A100 3/8 SS	71	AB241-1/2SS316	71
32840	80	A100 5/16SS	71	AB241-1/4SS316	71
35220	77	A12- ₋	69	AB241-3/8 SS316	71
35225	77	A1200 10SS	70	AP232SQSS	71
36273	79	A1200 20SS	70	AP232SQSS6	71
370F- ₋	22	A120010T316SS	70	AP232SS	71
370SA- ₋	22	A120020T316SS	70	AP232SS6	71
380F-4X- ₋	22	A1200HS 10SS	70	AP235SQSS	71
390- ₋	22	A1200HS 20SS	70	AP235SQSS6	71
470F- ₋	22	A1200HS10T316SS	70	AP235SS	71
470SA- ₋	22	A1200HS20T316SS	70	AP235SS6	71
480F-4X- ₋	22	A1202HS10SS	70	AW219SS	71
490- ₋	22	A1202HS10T316SS	70	AW219SS316	71
500- ₋	73	A1202HS20SS	70	B100 1/2SS	71
501- ₋	73	A1202HS20T316SS	70	B100 1/4 SS	71

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
B100 3/8 SS	71	C27SA-_	22, 23	CLNPL21/2SA-_	15
B1400 10SS	70	C28-4X-_	22, 23	CLNPL2SA-_	15
B1400 20SS	70	C29-_	22, 23	CLNPL3/4-_	14
B140010T316SS	70	C37-_	22, 23	CLNPL3/4SA-_	15
B140020T316SS	70	C37SA-_	22, 23	CLNPL3-_	14
BC10-_	32	C38-4X-_	22, 23	CLNPL31/2-_	14
BC3-_	32	C39-_	22, 23	CLNPL31/2SA-_	15
BC4-_	32	C448-4X-_	22, 23	CLNPL3SA-_	15
BC5-_	32	C47-_	22, 23	CLNPL4-_	14
BC6-_	32	C47SA-_	22, 23	CLNPL4SA-_	15
BC7-_	32	C49-_	22, 23	CLNPL5-_	14
BC8-_	32	C57-_	22, 23	CLNPL5SA-_	15
BC9-_	32	C57SA-_	22, 23	CLNPL6-_	14
BG48-_	32	C58-4X-_	22, 23	CLNPL6SA-_	15
BG68-_	32	C59-_	22, 23	COND1/2-_	11
BG88-_	32	C67-_	22, 23	COND1/2SA-	11
BG98-_	32	C67SA-_	22, 23	COND1-_	11
BLB10-_	32	C68-4X-_	22, 23	COND1-1/2-_	11
BLB3-_	32	C69-_	22, 23	COND1-1/2SA-_	11
BLB4-_	32	C77-_	22, 23	COND1-1/4-_	11
BLB5-_	32	C77SA-_	22, 23	COND1-1/4SA-_	11
BLB6-_	32	C78-_	22, 23	COND1SA-_	11
BLB7-_	32	C789-_	22, 23	COND2-_	11
BLB8-_	32	C87-_	22, 23	COND2-1/2-_	11
BLB9-_	32	C87SA-_	22, 23	COND2-1/2SA-_	11
BT10-_	32	C88-_	22, 23	COND2SA-_	11
BT3-_	32	C889-_	22, 23	COND3/4-_	11
BT4-_	32	C989-_	22, 23	COND3/4SA-	11
BT5-_	32	CB1/2-_	20	COND3-_	11
BT6-_	32	CB1-_	20	COND3-1/2-_	11
BT7-_	32	CB1-1/2-_	20	COND3-1/2SA-_	11
BT8-_	32	CB1-1/4-_	20	COND3SA-_	11
BT9-_	32	CB2-_	20	COND4-_	11
BUB10-_	32	CB2-1/2-_	20	COND4SA-_	11
BUB3-_	32	CB3/4-_	20	COND5-_	11
BUB4-_	32	CB3-_	20	COND5SA-_	11
BUB5-_	32	CB3-1/2-_	20	COND6-_	11
BUB6-_	32	CB4-_	20	COND6SA-_	11
BUB7-_	32	CFSRG-_	47	CP128	83
BUB8-_	32	CLNPL1/2-_	14	CP16	83
BUB9-_	32	CLNPL1/2SA-_	15	CP8-TB	83
C1089-_	22, 23	CLNPL1-_	14	CPC075SS6	74
C14-_	69	CLNPL11/2-_	14	CPC100SS6	74
C14HS-_	69	CLNPL11/2SA-_	15	CPC150SS6	74
C17-_	22, 23	CLNPL11/4-_	14	CPC200SS6	74
C17SA-_	22, 23	CLNPL11/4SA-_	15	CPC250SS6	74
C18-4X-_	22, 23	CLNPL1SA-_	15	CPC300SS6	74
C19-_	22, 23	CLNPL2-_	14	CPC350SS6	74
C27-_	22, 23	CLNPL21/2-_	14	CPC400SS6	74

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
CPL1/2- ₋	12	EF147 1/2ss	71	ELL31/2- ₋	16
CPL1/2SA- ₋	12	EF147 1/4 SS	71	ELL31/2- ₋ SA- ₋	16
CPL1- ₋	12	EF147 3/8 SS	71	ELL4- ₋	16
CPL1-1/2- ₋	12	EKC30- ₋	31	ELL4- ₋ SA- ₋	16
CPL1-1/2SA- ₋	12	EKC40- ₋	31	ELL5- ₋	16
CPL1-1/4- ₋	12	EKC50- ₋	31	ELL5- ₋ SA- ₋	16
CPL1-1/4SA- ₋	12	EKC60- ₋	31	ELL6- ₋	16
CPL1SA- ₋	12	EKC70- ₋	31	ELL6- ₋ SA- ₋	16
CPL2- ₋	12	EKC80- ₋	31	ES01210- ₋	65
CPL2-1/2- ₋	12	EL1- ₋	33	ES014012- ₋	65
CPL2-1/2SA- ₋	12	EL10- ₋	33	ES108- ₋	65
CPL2PVC112-G	18	EL19- ₋	33	ES31- ₋	65
CPL2PVC1-G	18	EL195- ₋	33	ES32- ₋	65
CPL2PVC212-G	18	EL196- ₋	33	ES53- ₋	65
CPL2PVC2-G	18	EL2- ₋	33	ES64- ₋	65
CPL2PVC34-G	18	EL29- ₋	33	ES65- ₋	65
CPL2PVC3-G	18	EL295- ₋	33	ES76- ₋	65
CPL2PVC4-G	18	EL296- ₋	33	EYD106-G	59
CPL2SA- ₋	12	EL3- ₋	33	EYD10-G	59
CPL3/4- ₋	12	EL39- ₋	33	EYD16-G	59
CPL3/4SA- ₋	12	EL395- ₋	33	EYD1-G	59
CPL3- ₋	12	EL396- ₋	33	EYD21-G	59
CPL3-1/2- ₋	12	EL4- ₋	33	EYD26-G	59
CPL3-1/2SA- ₋	12	EL49- ₋	33	EYD2-G	59
CPL3SA- ₋	12	EL496- ₋	33	EYD36-G	59
CPL4- ₋	12	EL5- ₋	33	EYD3-G	59
CPL4SA- ₋	12	EL59- ₋	33	EYD46-G	59
CPL5- ₋	12	EL6- ₋	33	EYD4-G	59
CPL5SA- ₋	12	EL69- ₋	33	EYD56-G	59
CPL6- ₋	12	EL7- ₋	33	EYD5-G	59
CPL6SA- ₋	12	EL79- ₋	33	EYD66-G	59
DS100G- ₋	47	EL8- ₋	33	EYD6-G	59
DS1282- ₋	47	EL9- ₋	33	EYD76-G	59
DS185- ₋	47	ELL1/2- ₋	16	EYD7-G	59
DS21G- ₋	47	ELL1/2- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYD86-G	59
DS23- ₋	47	ELL1- ₋	16	EYD8-G	59
DS32G- ₋	47	ELL1- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYD96-G	59
E142 (T) X (L) SS	71	ELL11/2- ₋	16	EYD9-G	59
E142 (T) X (L) SS316	71	ELL11/2- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYDX11-G	62
E145 1/2 SS	71	ELL11/4- ₋	16	EYDX21-G	62
E145 1/4 SS	71	ELL11/4- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYDX31-G	62
E145 3/8 SS	71	ELL2- ₋	16	EYDX41-G	62
E145 5/16SS	71	ELL2- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYDX51-G	62
EC1/2- ₋	19	ELL21/2- ₋	16	EYDX61-G	62
EC1- ₋	19	ELL21/2- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYDX71-G	62
EC1-1/2- ₋	19	ELL3/4- ₋	16	EYDX81-G	62
EC1-1/4- ₋	19	ELL3/4- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYS1- ₋	60
EC2- ₋	19	ELL3- ₋	16	EYS101- ₋	60
EC3/4- ₋	19	ELL3- ₋ SA- ₋	16	EYS106- ₋	60

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
EYS106-XP-G	58	EYS86-XP-G	58	FDR1-_	46
EYS10-XP-G	58	EYS8-XP-G	58	FDR2-_	46
EYS11-_	60	EYS91-_	60	FDS222-_	46
EYS116-_	60	EYS96-_	60	FIBER-X6	66
EYS116-XP-G	58	EYS96-XP-G	58	FS1-_	46
EYS11-XP-G	58	EYS9-XP-G	58	FS2-_	46
EYS16-_	60	EYSX10-G	63	FS22-_	46
EYS16-XP-G	58	EYSX11-G	63	FS3-_	46
EYS1-XP-G	58	EYSX21-G	63	FSC1-_	46
EYS2-_	60	EYSX31-G	63	FSC2-_	46
EYS21-_	60	EYSX41-G	63	FSC222-_	46
EYS216-_	60	EYSX51-G	63	FSC3-_	46
EYS216-XP-G	58	EYSX61-G	63	FSCC2-_	46
EYS21-XP-G	58	EYSX71-G	63	FSK1VDR-_	47
EYS26-_	60	EYSX81-G	63	FSL1-_	46
EYS26-XP-G	58	EZD111-G	64	FSL2-_	46
EYS2-XP-G	58	EZD211-G	64	FSR1-_	46
EYS3-_	60	EZD311-G	64	FSR2-_	46
EYS31-_	60	EZD411-G	64	FSS2-_	46
EYS316-_	60	EZD511-G	64	FSS222-_	46
EYS316-XP-G	58	EZD611-G	64	GBENDER	77
EYS31-XP-G	58	EZS16-G	64	GRBUSHING1-_	37
EYS36-_	60	EZS1-G	64	GRBUSHING11/2-_	37
EYS36-XP-G	58	EZS26-G	64	GRBUSHING11/4-_	37
EYS3-XP-G	58	EZS2-G	64	GRBUSHING2-_	37
EYS41-_	60	EZS36-G	64	GRBUSHING21/2-_	37
EYS41-XP-G	58	EZS3-G	64	GRBUSHING3/4-_	37
EYS46-_	60	EZS46-G	64	GRBUSHING3-_	37
EYS46-XP-G	58	EZS4-G	64	GRBUSHING31/2-_	37
EYS4-XP-G	58	EZS56-G	64	GRBUSHING4-_	37
EYS51-_	60	EZS5-G	64	GUA04-G	55, 56
EYS516-XP-G	58	EZS66-G	64	GUA04WOD-G	55, 56
EYS51-XP-G	58	EZS6-G	64	GUA06-G	55, 56
EYS56-_	60	EZS76-G	64	GUA06WOD-G	55, 56
EYS56-XP-G	58	EZS7-G	64	GUA07-G	55, 56
EYS5-XP-G	58	EZS86-G	64	GUA07WOD-G	55, 56
EYS61-_	60	EZS8-G	64	GUA09-G	55, 56
EYS61-XP-G	58	FD1-_	46	GUA09WOD-G	55, 56
EYS66-_	60	FD2-_	46	GUA14-G	55
EYS66-XP-G	58	FD22-_	46	GUA16-G	55
EYS6-XP-G	58	FD3-_	46	GUA24-G	55
EYS71-_	60	FDC1-_	46	GUA26-G	55
EYS71-XP-G	58	FDC2-_	46	GUA36-G	55
EYS76-_	60	FDC222-_	46	GUA47-G	55
EYS76-XP-G	58	FDC3-_	46	GUA59-G	55
EYS7-XP-G	58	FDCC2-_	46	GUAB14-G	55
EYS81-_	60	FDD2-_	46	GUAB16-G	55
EYS81-XP-G	58	FDL1-_	46	GUAB24-G	55
EYS86-_	60	FDL2-_	46	GUAB26-G	55

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
GUAB36-G	55	GUAT47-G	55	HUB3-1/2SA-__	34
GUAB47-G	55	GUAT49-G	55	HUB3SA-__	34
GUAB59-G	55	GUAT59-G	55	HUB4-__	34
GUAB69-G	55	GUAT69-G	55	HUB4SA-__	34
GUAC14-G	55	GUAW14-G	56	HUB5-__	34
GUAC16-G	55	GUAW16-G	56	HUB5SA-__	34
GUAC24-G	55	GUAW24-G	56	HUB6-__	34
GUAC26-G	55	GUAW26-G	56	HUB6SA-__	34
GUAC36-G	55	GUAX14-G	55	J42	81, 108
GUAC47-G	55	GUAX16-G	55	J442	81, 108
GUAC49-G	55	GUAX24-G	55	J460	81, 108
GUAC59-G	55	GUAX26-G	55	J60	81, 108
GUAC69-G	55	GUAX36-G	55	JAGF001	82
GUAD14-G	56	GUAX37-G	55	JAWS23	80, 94
GUAD16-G	56	GUAX47-G	55	L050GRA-TB	35
GUAD24-G	56	GUAX49-G	55	L050GR-TB	35
GUAD26-G	56	GUAX59-G	55	L075GRA-TB	35
GUAD36-G	56	GUAX69-G	55	L075GR-TB	35
GUAD49-G	56	H104 1/2X12SS	72	L100GRA-TB	35
GUAL14-G	56	H104 1/2X12SS316	72	L100GR-TB	35
GUAL16-G	56	H104 3/8X12SS	72	L125GRA-TB	35
GUAL24-G	56	H104 3/8X6SS316	72	L125GR-TB	35
GUAL26-G	56	H104-1/2X6SS6	72	L150GRA-TB	35
GUAL36-G	56	H104-1/2X6SSC	72	L150GR-TB	35
GUAL47-G	56	H104-3/8X12SS6	72	L200GRA-TB	35
GUAL49-G	56	H104-3/8X6SS	72	L200GR-TB	35
GUAL59-G	56	H119 1/2SS	71	L250GRA-TB	35
GUAL69-G	56	H119 1/4SS	71	L250GR-TB	35
GUAM14-G	56	H119 3/8SS	71	L300GRA-TB	35
GUAM16-G	56	H119-1/2SS6	71	L300GR-TB	35
GUAM24-G	56	H122-1/2-SS6	75	L350GRA-TB	35
GUAM26-G	56	H122-1/4-SS6	75	L350GR-TB	35
GUAM36-G	56	H122-3/8-SS6	75	L400GRA-TB	35
GUAM47-G	56	HUB1/2-__	34	L400GR-TB	35
GUAM69-G	56	HUB1/2SA-__	34	L500GRA-TB	35
GUAN14-G	56	HUB1-__	34	L500GR-TB	35
GUAN16-G	56	HUB1-1/2-__	34	L600GRA-TB	35
GUAN24-G	56	HUB1-1/2SA-__	34	L600GR-TB	35
GUAN26-G	56	HUB1-1/4-__	34	LB107-__	22, 24
GUAN36-G	56	HUB1-1/4SA-__	34	LB107SA-__	22, 24
GUAN47-G	56	HUB1SA-__	34	LB108-__	22, 24
GUAN59-G	56	HUB2-__	34	LB1089-__	22, 24
GUAN69-G	56	HUB2-1/2-__	34	LB17-__	22, 24
GUAT14-G	55	HUB2-1/2SA-__	34	LB17SA-__	22, 24
GUAT16-G	55	HUB2SA-__	34	LB18-4X-__	22, 24
GUAT24-G	55	HUB3/4-__	34	LB19-__	22, 24
GUAT26-G	55	HUB3/4SA-__	34	LB27-__	22, 24
GUAT36-G	55	HUB3-__	34	LB27SA-__	22, 24
GUAT37-G	55	HUB3-1/2-__	34	LB28-4X-__	22, 24

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
LB29-_	22, 24	LBH80-_	30	LR17SA-_	22, 26
LB37-_	22, 24	LBH90-_	30	LR18-4X-_	22, 26
LB37SA-_	22, 24	LBY15-_	33	LR19-_	22, 26
LB38-4X-_	22, 24	LBY25-_	33	LR27-_	22, 26
LB39-_	22, 24	LBY35-_	33	LR27SA-_	22, 26
LB448-4X-_	22, 24	LBY45-_	33	LR28-4X-_	22, 26
LB47-_	22, 24	LBY55-_	33	LR29-_	22, 26
LB47SA-_	22, 24	LL107-_	22, 25	LR37-_	22, 26
LB49-_	22, 24	LL107SA-_	22, 25	LR37SA-_	22, 26
LB57-_	22, 24	LL1089-_	22, 25	LR38-4X-_	22, 26
LB57SA-_	22, 24	LL17-_	22, 25	LR39-_	22, 26
LB58-4X-_	22, 24	LL17SA-_	22, 25	LR448-4X-_	22, 26
LB59-_	22, 24	LL18-4X-_	22, 25	LR47-_	22, 26
LB67-_	22, 24	LL19-_	22, 25	LR47SA-_	22, 26
LB67SA-_	22, 24	LL27-_	22, 25	LR49-_	22, 26
LB68-4X-_	22, 24	LL27SA-_	22, 25	LR57-_	22, 26
LB69-_	22, 24	LL28-4X-_	22, 25	LR57SA-_	22, 26
LB777-_	22, 24	LL29-_	22, 25	LR58-4X-_	22, 26
LB777SA-_	22, 24	LL37-_	22, 25	LR59-_	22, 26
LB78-_	22, 24	LL37SA-_	22, 25	LR67-_	22, 26
LB789-_	22, 24	LL38-4X-_	22, 25	LR67SA-_	22, 26
LB87-_	22, 24	LL39-_	22, 25	LR68-4X-_	22, 26
LB87SA-_	22, 24	LL448-4X-_	22, 25	LR69-_	22, 26
LB888-_	22, 24	LL47-_	22, 25	LR777-_	22, 26
LB889-_	22, 24	LL47SA-_	22, 25	LR777SA-_	22, 26
LB97-_	22, 24	LL49-_	22, 25	LR78-_	22, 26
LB97SA-_	22, 24	LL57-_	22, 25	LR789-_	22, 26
LB98-_	22, 24	LL57SA-_	22, 25	LR87-_	22, 26
LB989-_	22, 24	LL58-4X-_	22, 25	LR87SA-_	22, 26
LBD012-_	30	LL59-_	22, 25	LR888-_	22, 26
LBD014-_	30	LL67-_	22, 25	LR889-_	22, 26
LBD10900-_	30	LL67SA-_	22, 25	LR97-_	22, 26
LBD1100-_	30	LL68-4X-_	22, 25	LR97SA-_	22, 26
LBD2200-_	30	LL69-_	22, 25	LR989-_	22, 26
LBD3300-_	30	LL777-_	22, 25	LRELL_X12-_-	17
LBD4400-_	30	LL777SA-_	22, 25	LRELL_X12-_-SA-_	17
LBD5500-_	30	LL78-_	22, 25	LRELL_X15-_-	17
LBD6600-_	30	LL789-_	22, 25	LRELL_X15-_-SA-_	17
LBD7700-_	30	LL87-_	22, 25	LRELL_X18-_-	17
LBD8800-_	30	LL87SA-_	22, 25	LRELL_X18-_-SA-_	17
LBD9900-_	30	LL888-_	22, 25	LRELL_X24-_-	17
LBH10-_	30	LL889-_	22, 25	LRELL_X24-_-SA-_	17
LBH100-_	30	LL97-_	22, 25	LRELL_X30-_-	17
LBH20-_	30	LL97SA-_	22, 25	LRELL_X30-_-SA-_	17
LBH30-_	30	LL989-_	22, 25	LRELL_X36-_-	17
LBH40-_	30	LR107-_	22, 26	LRELL_X36-_-SA-_	17
LBH50-_	30	LR107SA-_	22, 26	LRELL_X48-_-	17
LBH60-_	30	LR1089-_	22, 26	LRELL_X48-_-SA-_	17
LBH70-_	30	LR17-_	22, 26	LU17-_	22, 28

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
LU18-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X3-	14	NPL1X6SA-	15
LU27-	22, 28	NPL11/2X31/2-	14	NPL1X8-	14
LU28-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X31/2SA-	15	NPL1X8SA-	15
LU37-	22, 28	NPL11/2X3SA-	15	NPL21/2X10-	14
LU38-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X4-	14	NPL21/2X10SA-	15
LU448-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X4SA-	15	NPL21/2X12-	14
LU47-	22, 28	NPL11/2X5-	14	NPL21/2X12SA-	15
LU57-	22, 28	NPL11/2X5SA-	15	NPL21/2X31/2-	14
LU58-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X6-	14	NPL21/2X31/2SA-	15
LU67-	22, 28	NPL11/2X6SA-	15	NPL21/2X4-	14
LU68-4X-	22, 28	NPL11/2X8-	14	NPL21/2X4SA-	15
MINE1/2-	73	NPL11/2X8SA-	15	NPL21/2X5-	14
MINE1-	73	NPL11/4X10-	14	NPL21/2X5SA-	15
MINE1-1/2-	73	NPL11/4X10SA-	15	NPL21/2X6-	14
MINE1-1/4-	73	NPL11/4X12-	14	NPL21/2X6SA-	15
MINE2-	73	NPL11/4X12SA-	15	NPL21/2X8-	14
MINE2-1/2-	73	NPL11/4X2-	14	NPL21/2X8SA-	15
MINE3/4-	73	NPL11/4X21/2-	14	NPL2X10-	14
MINE3-	73	NPL11/4X21/2SA-	15	NPL2X10SA-	15
MINE3-1/2-	73	NPL11/4X2SA-	15	NPL2X12-	14
MINE4-	73	NPL11/4X3-	14	NPL2X12SA-	15
NPL1/2X10-	14	NPL11/4X31/2-	14	NPL2X21/2-	14
NPL1/2X10SA-	15	NPL11/4X31/2SA-	15	NPL2X21/2SA-	15
NPL1/2X12-	14	NPL11/4X3SA-	15	NPL2X3-	14
NPL1/2X12SA-	15	NPL11/4X4-	14	NPL2X31/2-	14
NPL1/2X2-	14	NPL11/4X4SA-	15	NPL2X31/2SA-	15
NPL1/2X21/2-	14	NPL11/4X5-	14	NPL2X3SA-	15
NPL1/2X21/2SA-	15	NPL11/4X5SA-	15	NPL2X4-	14
NPL1/2X2SA-	15	NPL11/4X6-	14	NPL2X4SA-	15
NPL1/2X3-	14	NPL11/4X6SA-	15	NPL2X5-	14
NPL1/2X31/2-	14	NPL11/4X8-	14	NPL2X5SA-	15
NPL1/2X31/2SA-	15	NPL11/4X8SA-	15	NPL2X6-	14
NPL1/2X3SA-	15	NPL1X10-	14	NPL2X6SA-	15
NPL1/2X4-	14	NPL1X10SA-	15	NPL2X8-	14
NPL1/2X4SA-	15	NPL1X12-	14	NPL2X8SA-	15
NPL1/2X5-	14	NPL1X12SA-	15	NPL3/4X10-	14
NPL1/2X5SA-	15	NPL1X2-	14	NPL3/4X10SA-	15
NPL1/2X6-	14	NPL1X21/2-	14	NPL3/4X12-	14
NPL1/2X6SA-	15	NPL1X21/2SA-	15	NPL3/4X12SA-	15
NPL1/2X8-	14	NPL1X2SA-	15	NPL3/4X2-	14
NPL1/2X8SA-	15	NPL1X3-	14	NPL3/4X21/2-	14
NPL11/2X10-	14	NPL1X31/2-	14	NPL3/4X21/2SA-	15
NPL11/2X10SA-	15	NPL1X31/2SA-	15	NPL3/4X2SA-	15
NPL11/2X12-	14	NPL1X3SA-	15	NPL3/4X3-	14
NPL11/2X12SA-	15	NPL1X4-	14	NPL3/4X31/2-	14
NPL11/2X2-	14	NPL1X4SA-	15	NPL3/4X31/2SA-	15
NPL11/2X21/2-	14	NPL1X5-	14	NPL3/4X3SA-	15
NPL11/2X21/2SA-	15	NPL1X5SA-	15	NPL3/4X4-	14
NPL11/2X2SA-	15	NPL1X6-	14	NPL3/4X4SA-	15

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
NPL3/4X5-	14	NPL5X5SA-	15	RE32-G	40
NPL3/4X5SA-	15	NPL5X6-	14	RE41-G	40
NPL3/4X6-	14	NPL5X6SA-	15	RE42-G	40
NPL3/4X6SA-	15	NPL5X8-	14	RE43-G	40
NPL3/4X8-	14	NPL5X8SA-	15	RE51-G	40
NPL3/4X8SA-	15	NPL6X10-	14	RE52-G	40
NPL31/2X10-	14	NPL6X10SA-	15	RE53-G	40
NPL31/2X10SA-	15	NPL6X12-	14	RE54-G	40
NPL31/2X12-	14	NPL6X12SA-	15	RE61-G	40
NPL31/2X12SA-	15	NPL6X5-	14	RE62-G	40
NPL31/2X4-	14	NPL6X5SA-	15	RE63-G	40
NPL31/2X4SA-	15	NPL6X6-	14	RE64-G	40
NPL31/2X5-	14	NPL6X6SA-	15	RE65-G	40
NPL31/2X5SA-	15	NPL6X8-	14	RE73-G	40
NPL31/2X6-	14	NPL6X8SA-	15	RE74-G	40
NPL31/2X6SA-	15	PAR1/2-	19	RE75-G	40
NPL31/2X8-	14	PAR1-	19	RE76-G	40
NPL31/2X8SA-	15	PAR1-1/2-	19	RE83-G	40
NPL3X10-	14	PAR1-1/4-	19	RE84-G	40
NPL3X10SA-	15	PAR2-	19	RE85-G	40
NPL3X12-	14	PAR2-1/2-	19	RE86-G	40
NPL3X12SA-	15	PAR3/4-	19	RE87-G	40
NPL3X31/2-	14	PAR3-	19	RE96-G	40
NPL3X31/2SA-	15	PAR3-1/2-	19	RE97-G	40
NPL3X4-	14	PAR4-	19	RE98-G	40
NPL3X4SA-	15	PATCHG-B	84	REA12-	39
NPL3X5-	14	PATCHG-G	84	REA23-	39
NPL3X5SA-	15	PATCHG-W	84	REA34-	39
NPL3X6-	14	PATCHP-B	84	REC01210-	38
NPL3X6SA-	15	PATCHP-G	84	REC108-	38
NPL3X8-	14	PATCHP-W	84	REC21-	38
NPL3X8SA-	15	PATCHT-B	85	REC31-	38
NPL4X10-	14	PATCHT-G	85	REC32-	38
NPL4X10SA-	15	PATCHT-W	85	REC42-	38
NPL4X12-	14	RA1/2-	19	REC43-	38
NPL4X12SA-	15	RA1-	19	REC52-	38
NPL4X4-	14	RA1-1/2-	19	REC53-	38
NPL4X4SA-	15	RA1-1/4-	19	REC54-	38
NPL4X5-	14	RA2-	19	REC602-	38
NPL4X5SA-	15	RA2-1/2-	19	REC603-	38
NPL4X6-	14	RA3/4-	19	REC604-	38
NPL4X6SA-	15	RA3-	19	REC605-	38
NPL4X8-	14	RA3-1/2-	19	REC75-	38
NPL4X8SA-	15	RA4-	19	REC86-	38
NPL5X10-	14	RE106-G	40	REC97-	38
NPL5X10SA-	15	RE107-G	40	S1002G-	47
NPL5X12-	14	RE108-G	40	S232-	47
NPL5X12SA-	15	RE21-G	40	S232GFI-	47
NPL5X5-	14	RE31-G	40	S322G-	47

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
SC4-KIT	51	ST190SA- _	48	STE100- _	50
SC65	51	ST1GR- _	48	STE125- _	50
SEAL-A3	66	ST1SA- _	48	STE150- _	50
SEALKIT-A4	66	ST2- _	48	STE200- _	50
SPAB227SS	71	ST21/2- _	48	STE250- _	50
SPRAY-B	84	ST21/245- _	48	STE300- _	50
SPRAY-G	84	ST21/245GR- _	48	STE350- _	50
SPRAY-W	84	ST21/290- _	48	STE400- _	50
SS1/2- _	74	ST21/290GR- _	48	STEX075- _	51
SS1- _	74	ST21/2GR- _	48	STEX100- _	51
SS1-1/2- _	74	ST21/2SA- _	48	STEX125- _	51
SS1-1/4- _	74	ST245- _	48	STEX150- _	51
SS2- _	74	ST245GR- _	48	STEX200- _	51
SS2-1/2- _	74	ST290- _	48	STEX250- _	51
SS3/4- _	74	ST290GR- _	48	STEX300- _	51
SS3- _	74	ST290SA- _	48	STEX350- _	51
SS3-1/2- _	74	ST2GR- _	48	STEX400- _	51
SS4- _	74	ST2SA- _	48	STG1- _	34
SS5- _	74	ST3/4- _	48	STG10- _	34
ST050-462- _	50	ST3/445- _	48	STG11- _	34
ST1/2- _	48	ST3/445GR- _	48	STG12- _	34
ST1/245- _	48	ST3/490- _	48	STG2- _	34
ST1/245GR- _	48	ST3/490GR- _	48	STG3- _	34
ST1/290- _	48	ST3/490SA- _	48	STG4- _	34
ST1/290GR- _	48	ST3/4GR- _	48	STG5- _	34
ST1/290SA- _	48	ST3/4SA- _	48	STG6- _	34
ST1/2GR- _	48	ST3/8- _	48	STG7- _	34
ST1/2SA- _	48	ST3/845- _	48	STG8- _	34
ST1- _	48	ST3/890- _	48	STG9- _	34
ST11/2- _	48	ST3/890SA- _	48	STTB1- _	36
ST11/245- _	48	ST3/8SA- _	48	STTB10- _	36
ST11/245GR- _	48	ST3- _	48	STTB2- _	36
ST11/290- _	48	ST345- _	48	STTB3- _	36
ST11/290GR- _	48	ST345GR- _	48	STTB4- _	36
ST11/290SA- _	48	ST390- _	48	STTB5- _	36
ST11/2GR- _	48	ST390GR- _	48	STTB6- _	36
ST11/2SA- _	48	ST3GR- _	48	STTB7- _	36
ST11/4- _	48	ST3SA- _	48	STTB8- _	36
ST11/445- _	48	ST4- _	48	STTB9- _	36
ST11/445GR- _	48	ST445- _	48	STTTB1- _	36
ST11/490- _	48	ST445GR- _	48	STTTB2- _	36
ST11/490GR- _	48	ST490- _	48	STTTB3- _	36
ST11/490SA- _	48	ST490GR- _	48	STTTB4- _	36
ST11/4GR- _	48	ST4GR- _	48	STTTB5- _	36
ST11/4SA- _	48	ST4SA- _	48	STTTB6- _	36
ST145- _	48	ST5- _	48	STX050-462- _	51
ST145GR- _	48	ST6- _	48	STX050-464- _	51
ST190- _	48	STE050- _	50	STX400-484- _	51
ST190GR- _	48	STE075- _	50	STX400-485- _	51

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
T107-_	22, 27	TB39-_	22, 28	UNF1005-G	54
T107SA-_	22, 27	TB448-4X-_	22, 28	UNF105-G	54
T1089-_	22, 27	TB47-_	22, 28	UNF205-G	54
T17-_	22, 27	TB47SA-_	22, 28	UNF305-G	54
T17SA-_	22, 27	TB49-_	22, 28	UNF405-G	54
T18-4X-_	22, 27	TB57-_	22, 28	UNF505-G	54
T19-_	22, 27	TB57SA-_	22, 28	UNF605-G	54
T27-_	22, 27	TB58-4X-_	22, 28	UNF705-G	54
T27SA-_	22, 27	TB67-_	22, 28	UNF805-G	54
T28-4X-_	22, 27	TB67SA-_	22, 28	UNF905-G	54
T29-_	22, 27	TB68-4X-_	22, 28	UNY012-G	54
T37-_	22, 27	TCC1-_	13	UNY014-G	54
T37SA-_	22, 27	TCC10-_	13	UNY1005-G	54
T38-4X-_	22, 27	TCC12-_	13	UNY105-G	54
T39-_	22, 27	TCC14-_	13	UNY205-G	54
T448-4X-_	22, 27	TCC2-_	13	UNY305-G	54
T47-_	22, 27	TCC3-_	13	UNY405-G	54
T47SA-_	22, 27	TCC4-_	13	UNY505-G	54
T49-_	22, 27	TCC5-_	13	UNY605-G	54
T57-_	22, 27	TCC6-_	13	UNY705-G	54
T57SA-_	22, 27	TCC7-_	13	UNY805-G	54
T58-4X-_	22, 27	TCC8-_	13	UNY905-G	54
T59-_	22, 27	TCC9-_	13	URETHANEPATCH	84
T67-_	22, 27	THR1/2X10-_	72	WLGFFS-_	47
T67SA-_	22, 27	THR1/2X3-_	72	WLRD1-_	47
T68-4X-_	22, 27	THR1/2X6-_	72	WT-PTORCH	86
T69-_	22, 27	THR1/4X10-_	72	X17-_	22, 29
T77-_	22, 27	THR3/8X10-_	72	X17SA-_	22, 29
T77SA-_	22, 27	THR3/8X3-_	72	X18-4X-_	22, 29
T78-_	22, 27	THR3/8X6-_	72	X19-_	22, 29
T789-_	22, 27	TSC05	66	X207SS	71
T87-_	22, 27	TSC1	66	X207SS6C	71
T87SA-_	22, 27	TSC4	66	X27-_	22, 29
T88-_	22, 27	U501SS	71	X27SA-_	22, 29
T889-_	22, 27	U502SS	71	X28-4X-_	22, 29
T97-_	22, 27	UB1/2-_	19	X29-_	22, 29
T97SA-_	22, 27	UB1-_	19	X37-_	22, 29
T989-_	22, 27	UB1-1/2-_	19	X37SA-_	22, 29
TB17-_	22, 28	UB1-1/4-_	19	X38-4X-_	22, 29
TB17SA-_	22, 28	UB2-_	19	X39-_	22, 29
TB18-4X-_	22, 28	UB2-1/2-_	19	X448-4X-_	22, 29
TB19-_	22, 28	UB3/4-_	19	X47-_	22, 29
TB27-_	22, 28	UB3-_	19	X47SA-_	22, 29
TB27SA-_	22, 28	UB3-1/2-_	19	X57-_	22, 29
TB28-4X-_	22, 28	UB4-_	19	X57SA-_	22, 29
TB29-_	22, 28	UB5-_	19	X58-4X-_	22, 29
TB37-_	22, 28	UB6-_	19	X67-_	22, 29
TB37SA-_	22, 28	UNF012-G	54	X67SA-_	22, 29
TB38-4X-_	22, 28	UNF014-G	54	X68-4X-_	22, 29

Index

Product code	Page	Product code	Page	Product code	Page
XD010- _	44	XJGXD7- _	45	XPLFL324S	67
XD012- _	44	XJGXD8- _	45	XPLFL327S	67
XD014- _	44	XJGXD9- _	45	XPLFL330S	67
XD3- _	44	XPLFL110S	67	XPLFL333S	67
XD4- _	44	XPLFL112S	67	XPLFL336S	67
XD5- _	44	XPLFL115S	67	XPLFL36S	67
XD6- _	44	XPLFL118S	67	XPLFL38S	67
XD7- _	44	XPLFL121S	67	XPLFL412S	67
XD8- _	44	XPLFL124S	67	XPLFL415S	67
XD9- _	44	XPLFL127S	67	XPLFL418S	67
XJG104- _	42	XPLFL130S	67	XPLFL421S	67
XJG108- _	42	XPLFL133S	67	XPLFL424S	67
XJG1208- _	42	XPLFL136S	67	XPLFL427S	67
XJG24- _	42	XPLFL14S	67	XPLFL430S	68
XJG28- _	42	XPLFL16S	67	XPLFL433S	68
XJG34- _	42	XPLFL18S	67	XPLFL436S	68
XJG38- _	42	XPLFL210S	67	XPLFL512S	68
XJG44- _	42	XPLFL212S	67	XPLFL515S	68
XJG48- _	42	XPLFL215S	67	XPLFL518S	68
XJG54- _	42	XPLFL218S	67	XPLFL521S	68
XJG58- _	42	XPLFL221S	67	XPLFL524S	68
XJG64- _	42	XPLFL224S	67	XPLFL527S	68
XJG68- _	42	XPLFL227S	67	XPLFL530S	68
XJG74- _	42	XPLFL230S	67	XPLFL533S	68
XJG78- _	42	XPLFL233S	67	XPLFL536S	68
XJG84- _	42	XPLFL236S	67	XPLFL612S	68
XJG88- _	42	XPLFL24S	67	XPLFL615S	68
XJG94- _	42	XPLFL26S	67	XPLFL618S	68
XJG98- _	42	XPLFL28S	67	XPLFL621S	68
XJGXD010- _	45	XPLFL310S	67	XPLFL624S	68
XJGXD3- _	45	XPLFL312S	67	XPLFL627S	68
XJGXD4- _	45	XPLFL315S	67	XPLFL630S	68
XJGXD5- _	45	XPLFL318S	67	XPLFL633S	68
XJGXD6- _	45	XPLFL321S	67	XPLFL636S	68

1

ABB has made every attempt to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the contents of this document. However, all content is provided for general informational purposes only, and ABB makes no guaranty or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy of any technical content, or that the information contained in this publication will be error free and all such guarantees or warranties are expressly disclaimed. ABB may change or modify the contents at any time, without prior notice. We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction or utilization of its contents — in whole or in parts — is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.



US

ABB Installation Products
Electrification Business
860 Ridge Lake Blvd.
Memphis, TN 38120
+1 901-252-5000

electrification.us.abb.com

For other ABB locations, visit new.abb.com/low-voltage

Canada

ABB Installation Products
Electrification Business
700 Thomas Avenue
Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
Quebec, J2X 2M9
+1 450-347-5318

tnb.ca.abb.com